

15 APPENDIX A – SAMPLING AND TESTING FREQUENCIES.....	21
15.1 SOIL INVESTIGATION.....	21
15.1.1 Boreholes (for buildings)	21
15.1.2 Boreholes (for highways, bridges, high cuts, culverts, retaining walls etc)	21
15.2 BENTONITE SLURRY.....	22
15.2.1 Density	22
15.2.2 Viscosity (or Mash Value) ⁶	22
15.2.3 Yield Stress ⁶	22
15.2.4 Gel Strength ⁶	22
15.2.5 Shear Strength ⁶	22
15.2.6 Sand Content ⁶	22
15.2.7 Filtrate Loss (also known as Fluid or Filter Loss or Filter Press) ⁶	22
15.2.8 Bentonite Content ⁶	22
15.2.9 pH ⁶	22
15.2.10 Unit Weight	22
15.2.11 Viscosity (or Mash Value) ⁷	22
15.2.12 Slump Cone.....	22
15.2.13 Gradation ⁸	22
15.2.14 Density (or Unit Weight Test) ⁸	22
15.2.15 Permeability ⁸	22
15.2.16 Viscosity ⁸	22
15.2.17 pH ⁸	23
15.2.18 Filtrate Loss (also known as Fluid or Filter Loss or Filter Press) ⁸	23
15.2.19 Bentonite Content ⁸	23
15.3 PILING	24
15.3.1 Static Load Test.....	24
15.3.2 Cube Test.....	24
15.3.3 Integrity Test (or Low Strain Integrity Test)	24
15.3.4 (Crosshole) Sonic Logging Test.....	24
15.3.5 Calliper Logging.....	24
15.3.6 Dynamic Load Test (or High Strain Dynamic Test)	24
15.3.7 Static Axial Tensile Load Test.....	24
15.3.8 Lateral Load Test.....	24
15.4 EARTHWORKS, SUBGRADE, BASE, SUBBASE, BACKFILL, SUB-BALLAST ETC	25
15.4.1 (Modified) Proctor Test - [Optimum Moisture Content (OMC) & Maximum Dry Density (MDD)].....	25
15.4.2 Field Density & Field Moisture Content [also known as (Field) Compaction Test] ...	25
15.4.3 Gradation (Sieve) Analysis	25
15.4.4 Atterberg Limits (Index limits) - [Liquid Limit & Plasticity Index].....	25
15.4.5 Shape (Flakiness Index & Elongation Index) Also known as Fractured Faces	25
15.4.6 Soundness (or Magnesium Sulphate Test as applicable).....	25
15.4.7 Water Soluble Sulphate or Acid Soluble Sulphate as applicable ¹⁴	26
15.4.8 Water Soluble Chloride or Acid Soluble Chloride as applicable ¹⁴	26
15.4.9 Organic Matter Content	26
15.4.10 Sand Equivalent	26
15.4.11 Los Angeles Abrasion or Aggregate Abrasion Value as applicable	26

15.4.12 California Bearing Ratio (CBR) test together with the swell criteria	26
15.4.13 Cone Penetrometer Test ¹⁶	26
15.4.14 Plate Load Test ¹⁶	26
15.4.15 Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	26
15.4.16 Layer Thickness Verification (Trial Pit).....	26
15.4.17 Lightweight Pieces (or Particles) - This includes coal lignite, chert etc. ¹⁷	27
15.4.18 Moisture – Density Relations (for Soil-Cement Mixtures etc) as applicable	27
15.4.19 Material Finer than 75 µm.....	27
15.4.20 Compressive Strength - Soil-Cement Mixtures etc.....	27
15.4.21 Immersed Compressive Strength - Soil-Cement Mixtures etc	27
15.4.22 Tensile Strength - Soil-Cement Mixtures etc ¹⁸	27
15.4.23 Water Absorption ¹⁷	27
15.4.24 Moisture Content	27
15.4.25 Loose Bulk Density and Voids ¹⁷	27
15.4.26 Density or Specific Gravity (of Soil).....	27
15.4.27 Particle Density (or Unit Weight)	27
15.4.28 Carbonate Content of Soil.....	27
15.4.29 Shear Strength by Direct Shear (Small Shear Box).....	28
15.4.30 Expansion of Aggregates from Hydration Reactions	28
15.4.31 Layer Thickness Verification (Light Weight Deflector (LWD)	28
15.4.32 Layer Thickness Verification (Ground Penetrating Radar) ²⁰	28
15.4.33 Layer Thickness Verification (Cone Penetrometer Test) ²⁰	28
15.4.34 Micro Deval ¹⁷	28
15.4.35 Consolidation Test.....	28
15.4.36 Permeability.....	28
15.4.37 Vane Shear in Cohesive Soil	28
15.4.38 Soil Resistivity	28
15.4.39 Unconfined Compressive Strength	28
15.4.40 Point Load Strength Index of Rock	28
15.4.41 (Also known as Crushing Strength).....	28
15.4.42 Compressive Strength and Elastic Moduli of Intact Rock ²¹ (Also known as Crushing Strength).....	28
15.4.43 Cement Bound Granular Mixtures & Soil Treated by Cement (Hydraulically Bound Mixtures).....	29
15.4.44 Soil Treated by Lime (Unbound and Hydraulically Bound Mixtures).....	29
15.4.45 Slag Bound Mixtures & Soil Treated by Slag (Hydraulically Bound Mixtures).....	29
15.4.46 Hydraulic Road Binder Bound Mixtures & Soil Treated by Hydraulic Road Binder (Hydraulically Bound Mixtures)	29
15.4.47 Fly Ash Bound Mixtures, Fly Ash for Hydraulically Bound Mixtures & Soil Treated by Fly Ash (Hydraulically Bound Mixtures).....	29
15.4.48 Alpha Coefficient of Vitrified Blast Furnace Slag	29
15.4.49 Clay Liner Plates	29
15.5 AGGREGATES –, CONCRETE LIGHTWEIGHT ETC’	30
15.5.1 Gradation (Sieve) Analysis	30
15.5.2 Material Finer than 75 µm.....	30
15.5.3 Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	30
15.5.4 Lightweight Pieces (or Particles) This includes coal lignite, chert etc	30

15.5.5	Organic Impurities.....	30
15.5.6	Water Absorption (Saturated Surface Dry).....	30
15.5.7	Sand Equivalent	31
15.5.8	Specific Gravity (Apparent) or Bulk Specific Gravity or Unit Weight (Bulk Density) or Particle Density or Relative Density as applicable	31
15.5.9	Loose Bulk Density and Voids	31
15.5.10	Moisture Content or Water Content as applicable.....	31
15.5.11	Shell Content.....	31
15.5.12	Shape (Flakiness Index & Elongation Index) Also known as Fractured Faces	31
15.5.13	Water Soluble Sulphate or Acid Soluble Sulphate as applicable.....	31
15.5.14	Water Soluble Chloride or Acid Soluble Chloride as applicable.....	32
15.5.15	Soundness (or Magnesium Sulphate Test as applicable).....	32
15.5.16	Los Angeles Abrasion or Aggregate Abrasion Value as applicable.....	32
15.5.17	10% Fines Value	32
15.5.18	Aggregate Impact Value	32
15.5.19	Aggregate Crushing Value.....	32
15.5.20	Drying Shrinkage	32
15.5.21	Potential Reactivity (Alkali-Silica, Alkali-Carbonation, Cement-Aggregate combination etc)	32
15.5.22	Plasticity Index.....	33
15.5.23	Filler, Mineral Filler (for Bituminous Paving Course – AASHTO M17 or ASTM C51 etc applicable)	33
15.5.24	Density - Lightweight Aggregates	33
15.5.25	Physical Properties - Lightweight Aggregates	33
15.5.26	Constituents of Coarse Recycled Aggregates	33
15.5.27	Influence of Recycled Aggregate Extract on the Initial Setting Time of Cement ²⁶	33
15.5.28	Polished Stone Value	33
15.5.29	pH Value.....	33
15.5.30	Methylene Blue Value	33
15.5.31	Micro Deval Coefficient.....	33
15.5.32	Iron Staining	33
15.5.33	Surface Moisture Content in Fine Aggregate (Chapman Flask)	33
15.5.34	Chemical Analysis of Limestone, Quicklime, and Hydrated Lime	34
15.5.35	Petrographic Analysis	34
15.6	AGGREGATES – COARSE, FINE, MINERAL FILLER, (ASPHALT WORKS)	35
15.6.1	Gradation (Sieve) Analysis	35
15.6.2	Material Finer than 75 µm	35
15.6.3	Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	35
15.6.4	Organic Impurities.....	35
15.6.5	Water Absorption (Saturated Surface Dry).....	35
15.6.6	Sand Equivalent	35
15.6.7	Specific Gravity (Apparent) or Bulk Specific Gravity or Unit Weight (Bulk Density) or Particle Density or Relative Density as applicable	36
15.6.8	Moisture Content or Water Content as applicable	36
15.6.9	Shape (Flakiness Index & Elongation Index) and Fractured Faces	36
15.6.10	Acid Soluble Sulphate.....	36
15.6.11	Acid Soluble Chloride	36

15.6.12 Soundness (Magnesium Sulphate)	36
15.6.13 Los Angeles Abrasion or.....	36
15.6.14 Aggregate Crushing Value.....	36
15.6.15 Plasticity Index.....	36
15.6.16 Filler, Mineral Filler for Bituminous Paving Courses	37
15.6.17 Petrographic Analysis	37
15.7 GROUTS.....	38
15.7.1 Mix Proportion	38
15.7.2 Fresh Density	38
15.7.3 Fluid Density (Cone Method)	38
15.7.4 Bleeding Test.....	38
15.7.5 Volume Change, Vertical Shrinkage (Change in Height), Expansion/Shrinkage	38
15.7.6 Compressive Strength Test	38
15.7.7 Workability	38
15.7.8 Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag	38
15.7.9 Flow Consistency.....	38
15.7.10 Setting Time (Initial & Final Set).....	38
15.7.11 Bond Strength (at 28 days)	38
15.7.12 Grout coring and compressive strength testing required where grouting is for increasing soil or rock strength	38
15.8 BITUMINOUS (ASPHALT) CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PRIME COAT, BITUMEN etc....	40
15.8.1 Field Density and Pavement Thickness (using cores).....	40
15.8.2 Extraction and Gradation of Bituminous Concrete Mix and Determination of Binder Content (or Asphalt Content) Also known as Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate.....	40
15.8.3 Maximum Specific Gravity (GMM, ST)	40
15.8.4 Marshall Properties of Bituminous Concrete Mix (Stability, Flow, Air Voids, VMA) & Loss of Marshall Stability	41
15.8.5 Bitumen (Prime Coat, Tack Coat etc) – Rate of Application	41
15.8.6 Penetration of Bitumen & Penetration of Residue (Also known as Needle Penetration)	41
15.8.7 Flash Point of Bitumen.....	41
15.8.8 Solubility of Bitumen	41
15.8.9 Ductility of Bitumen & Ductility of Residue	41
15.8.10 Rolling Thin Film Oven Test (RTFOT) & Mass Loss – Effects of Short-Term Ageing (Also known as Effect of Heat and Air on a Moving Film of Asphalt)	41
15.8.11 Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring & Ball) – Temperature Susceptibility	41
15.8.12 Kinematic Viscosity of Bitumen	42
15.8.13 Determination of Water in Bitumen	42
15.8.14 Compaction and Shear Properties of Bituminous Mixtures	42
15.8.15 Effect of Water on Compressive Strength of Bituminous Mixtures (Also known as Loss of Stability Test).....	42
15.8.16 Layer Thickness Verification (Falling Weight Deflectometer - FWD)	42
15.8.17 Layer Thickness Verification (Ground Penetrating Radar) ⁴²	42
15.8.18 Layer Thickness Verification (Trial Pit).....	42
15.8.19 Layer Thickness Verification (Cone Penetrometer Test) ⁴³	42
15.8.20 Layer Thickness (Volumetric Patch Technique) ⁴³	42

15.8.21	Layer Thickness Verification (Light Weight Deflector (LWD) ⁴³).....	43
15.8.22	International Roughness Index - IRI (Ride Quality) using Multi Laser Profiler (MLP)	43
15.8.23	Ride Quality, Smoothness (using 3m straight edge)	43
15.8.24	Rolling Straight Edge Test (Also known as Measurement of Pavement Deflection)	43
15.8.25	Slip/Skip Resistance of Surface	43
15.8.26	Water Sensitivity Test (Lottman Test) Also known as Tensile Strength Ratio Test..	43
15.8.27	Elastic Recovery of Modified Bitumen (Ductility)	43
15.8.28	Accelerated Aging Using Pressure Aging Vessel (PAV) for Modified Bitumen – Effects of Long-Term Ageing	43
15.8.29	Flexural Creep Stiffness of Modified Bitumen – Bending Beam Rheometer (BBR) Also known as Low Temperature Flexibility	43
15.8.30	Fracture Properties of Modified Bitumen – Direct Tension Test (DTT)	44
15.8.31	Rheological Properties of Modified Bitumen – Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR) ..	44
15.8.32	Storage Stability of Modified Bitumen	44
15.8.33	Dynamic Viscosity of Bitumen.....	44
15.8.34	Flash Point by Pensky-Martens	44
15.8.35	Specific Gravity of Semi-Solid Bituminous Material (Pycnometer Method)	44
15.8.36	Rate of Spread of Coated Chippings	44
15.8.37	Viscosity - Bitumen, Asphalt (Vacuum Capillary Viscometer, Saybolt, Saybolt Fural, Cone & Plate)	44
15.8.38	Sealants and Fillers for Joints and Cracks in Pavements.....	44
15.8.39	Quality Control for Asphalt Manufacturing Plants	44
15.8.40	Requirements for Agencies Testing and Inspecting Road and Paving Materials	44
15.8.41	Spot Test of Asphaltic Materials.....	45
15.8.42	Determination of Cement Content in Cement-Treated Aggregate	45
15.8.43	Testing Lime for Chemical Constituents and Particle Sizes	45
15.8.44	Temperature Measurement - Asphalt Mix	45
15.8.45	Resistance to Plastic Flow	45
15.8.46	Determination of a Volatile Distillate Fraction - Cold Asphalt Mixtures	45
15.8.47	Moisture or Volatile Distillates - Bituminous Paving Mixtures	45
15.8.48	Asphalt Content - Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method.....	45
15.8.49	Accelerated Weathering - Bituminous Materials.....	45
15.9	REINFORCING STEEL, COUPLERS, WELDED FABRIC	46
15.9.1	Tensile Test.....	46
15.9.2	Bend Test.....	46
15.9.3	Re-bend Test.....	46
15.9.4	Chemical Composition	46
15.9.5	Mechanical Couplers, Splices for Reinforcement Bars.....	46
15.9.6	Welded Fabric	46
15.9.7	Rib Geometry	46
15.9.8	Compression - Metallic Materials	46
15.9.9	Hardness (Brinell, Rockwell, Indentation) - Metallic Materials	46
15.9.10	Tests for Stainless Steel Bars.....	46
15.10	STRUCTURAL STEEL, WELDING	47
15.10.1	Tensile.....	47
15.10.2	Chemical Analysis	47

15.10.3 Hardness	47
15.10.4 Notched Bar Impact Test (Also known as Charpy Pendulum Impact Test or Charpy V-notch Test)	47
15.10.5 Izod Impact Strength Test.....	47
15.10.6 Ultrasonic Test - Welds.....	48
15.10.7 Radiographic, Digital Radiographic Test ⁵¹ - Welds.....	48
15.10.8 Magnetic Particle Test - Welds	48
15.10.9 Penetrating Test, Liquid Penetrant ⁵¹ - Welds	48
15.10.10 Visual Test - Fusion Welding.....	48
15.10.11 Automated Ultrasonic Test - Welded Seam of Steel Tubes	48
15.10.12 Welding Procedure Test.....	48
15.10.13 Bend Test - Ductility of Welds	48
15.10.14 Transverse Tensile Test - Welds.....	48
15.10.15 Bend Test - Welds.....	48
15.10.16 Impact Test - Welds	49
15.10.17 Hardness Test - Welds.....	49
15.10.18 Macroscopic & Microscopic Inspection - Welds.....	49
15.10.19 Acoustic Emission Test - Welds	49
15.11 PRESTRESSING STEEL, SHEATHS, ANCHORAGES, COUPLERS.....	50
15.11.1 Tension, Yield, Elongation, Break Strength - Steel Wire, Strand, Rod.....	50
15.11.2 Relaxation - Steel Wire, Strand, Rod	50
15.11.3 Bond Strength - 15.24-mm Diameter Steel Prestressing Strand	50
15.11.4 Bending, Hardness - Steel Rods, Strands.....	50
15.11.5 Chemical Analysis - Steel	50
15.11.6 Dimensions - Steel Strip Sheaths	50
15.11.7 Flexural Behaviour - Steel Strip Sheaths	50
15.11.8 To-and-Fro Bending - Steel Strip Sheaths	50
15.11.9 Lateral Load Resistance - Steel Strip Sheaths	50
15.11.10 Tensile Load Resistance - Steel Strip Sheaths.....	50
15.11.11 Leak Tightness - Steel Strip Sheaths	50
15.11.12 Anchorages.....	51
15.11.13 Couplers	51
15.11.14 Rib Geometry.....	51
15.11.15 Compression - Metallic Materials	51
15.11.16 Hardenability, Hardness (Brinell, Rockwell, Indentation) - Bars, Metallic Materials 51	51
15.11.17 Torsion Test - Wires, Strand	51
15.11.18 Welding Test - Reinforcement Bars.....	51
15.12 WATER.....	52
15.12.1 Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	52
15.12.2 Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	52
15.12.3 Total Volatile Suspended Solids (TVSS).....	52
15.12.4 Total Volatile Dissolved Solids (TVDS)	52
15.12.5 Settleable Solids.....	52
15.12.6 Total Solids.....	52
15.12.7 Turbidity.....	52
15.12.8 Sludge Weight	52

15.12.9	Sludge Volume	52
15.12.10	Sludge Volume Index	52
15.12.11	Oil & Grease	52
15.12.12	Chloride	52
15.12.13	Residual Chlorine	52
15.12.14	Total Chlorine	52
15.12.15	Sulphate	52
15.12.16	Sulphide	52
15.12.17	Cyanides Concentration	52
15.12.18	Phosphorus (Total)	53
15.12.19	pH	53
15.12.20	Fluoride	53
15.12.21	Bromide	53
15.12.22	Alkalinity (Total)	53
15.12.23	Phenolphthalein Alkalinity	53
15.12.24	Hardness (Total)	53
15.12.25	Conductivity	53
15.12.26	Calcium	53
15.12.27	Magnesium	53
15.12.28	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	53
15.12.29	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	53
15.12.30	Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	53
15.12.31	Ammonium Nitrogen	53
15.12.32	Nitrate Nitrogen	53
15.12.33	Nitrite Nitrogen	53
15.12.34	Total Nitrogen	53
15.12.35	Total Organic Nitrogen, Kjeldahl Nitrogen	53
15.12.36	Phenol Concentration	53
15.12.37	Total Silicates	53
15.12.38	Organic Hydrocarbon (Total)	54
15.12.39	Residual Pesticides	54
15.12.40	Heavy Metals Concentrations	54
15.12.41	Mercury	54
15.12.42	Arsenic	54
15.12.43	Selenium	54
15.12.44	Boron	54
15.12.45	Aluminium	54
15.12.46	Silicon	54
15.12.47	Strontium	54
15.12.48	Sodium	54
15.12.49	Potassium	54
15.12.50	Hexavalent Chromium	54
15.12.51	Total Chromium	54
15.12.52	Total Coliform	54
15.12.53	Fecal Coliform	54
15.12.54	E Coli	54
15.12.55	Giardia	54

15.12.56	Viruses.....	54
15.12.57	Nematodes (Helminth) Eggs	54
15.12.58	Microscopic Examination.....	54
15.12.59	Lead.....	54
15.12.60	Nickel	54
15.12.61	Zinc	54
15.12.62	Cadmium	55
15.12.63	Copper	55
15.12.64	Gasoline Range Organics (C6-C10).....	55
15.12.65	Diesel Range Organics (C11-C28).....	55
15.12.66	Heavy Fraction Range (C29-C40)	55
15.12.67	Water Analysis of Soil or Soil Analysis for Water.....	55
15.13	CEMENT	56
15.13.1	Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement (Mortars)	56
15.13.2	Chemical Analysis of Cement	56
15.13.3	Setting Time	56
15.13.4	Consistency, Soundness	56
15.13.5	Fineness of Cement.....	56
15.13.6	Consistence of Fresh Mortar - Masonry Cement.....	56
15.13.7	Air Content - Masonry Cement.....	56
15.13.8	Water Retention - Masonry Cement.....	56
15.13.9	Sieve Residue	56
15.13.10	Autoclave Expansion (Also known as Cement Shrinkage Test).....	56
15.13.11	Specific Gravity, Density	57
15.13.12	Pozzolanicity Test for Pozzolanic Cement.....	57
15.13.13	Sulphate Resistant Cement.....	57
15.13.14	Early Stiffening.....	57
15.13.15	Potential Expansion of Portland-Cement Mortars Exposed to Sulphate	57
15.13.16	Heat of Hydration	57
15.13.17	Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag - Chemical & Physical Properties	57
15.13.18	Fly Ash or Pulverized-Fuel Ash - Chemical & Physical Properties49	57
15.13.19	Silica Fume - Chemical & Physical Properties49	57
15.14	INTERLOCKING BLOCKS.....	58
15.14.1	Flexural Strength, Tensile Strength, Splitting Strength – Natural Stones, Dimension Stones, Slate, Concrete Paving Blocks, Concrete Slab Units	58
15.14.2	Water Absorption - Concrete Slab Units, Dimension Stone, Slate.....	58
15.14.3	Dimension, Flatness, Dimensional Stability - Concrete Slab Units, Agglomerated Stones, Concrete Paving Blocks.....	58
15.14.4	Density (or Specific Gravity) - Concrete Slab Units, Dimension Stone	58
15.14.5	Slip Resistance (Dry State) - Precast Paver Units, Natural Stones	58
15.14.6	Abrasion Resistance - Stone Subjected to Foot Traffic, Dimension Stone	58
15.14.7	Compressive Strength - Dimension Stone	58
15.14.8	Strength of Individual Stone Anchorages	58
15.14.9	Cover Measurement - Concrete Slab Units.....	58
15.14.10	Initial Surface Absorption - Concrete Slab Units.....	58
15.14.11	Carbonation Depth - Concrete Slab Units	58
15.14.12	Aggregates - Concrete Slab Units	59

15.14.13	Granular Base, Setting Bed for Concrete Pavers, Natural (Stone) Pavers	59
15.14.14	Compressive Strength - Setting Bed, Mortar (for Pavers).....	59
15.14.15	Modulus of Rupture - Dimension Stone.....	59
15.14.16	Flexural Modulus of Elasticity - Dimension Stone	59
15.14.17	Petrographic Examination - Dimension Stone	59
15.14.18	Weather Resistance - Slate.....	59
15.14.19	Structural Performance - Exterior Cladding	59
15.15	SURFACES FOR SPORTS AREAS, PLAYGROUND SURFACING ETC	60
15.15.1	Slip Resistance.....	60
15.15.2	Joint Strength - Synthetic Surfaces.....	60
15.15.3	Water Infiltration Rate	60
15.15.4	Rotational Resistance.....	60
15.15.5	Shock Absorption	60
15.15.6	Spike Resistance	60
15.15.7	Ball Roll Behaviour	60
15.15.8	Artificial Weathering Test, Environmental Testing	60
15.15.9	Fire Test	60
15.16	ADMIXTURES	61
15.16.1	Water Soluble Chloride Content.....	61
15.16.2	Setting Time	61
15.16.3	Alkali Content of Admixtures.....	61
15.16.4	Bleeding of Concrete	61
15.16.5	Capillary Absorption.....	61
15.16.6	Testing for Air-Entraining Admixtures.....	61
15.16.7	Corrosion Susceptibility of Reinforcing Steel.....	61
15.16.8	Infrared Analysis	61
15.16.9	Air Voids Characteristics in Hardened Concrete	61
15.16.10	Conventional Dry Material Content.....	61
15.16.11	Suitability of Special Purpose Admixtures	61
15.17	CONCRETE, SHOTCRETE, CONCRETE PAVEMENT	62
15.17.1	Cement.....	62
15.17.2	Aggregates (Coarse, Fine, Lightweight etc) and Aggregate Reactivity.....	62
15.17.3	Admixtures	62
15.17.4	Water.....	62
15.17.5	Sampling Plastic (Fresh) Concrete, Slump Testing, Temperature Measurement and Making Test Specimens in the Field	62
15.17.6	Compressive Strength of Hardened Concrete (Making, Curing and Testing)	62
15.17.7	Density of Hardened Concrete.....	62
15.17.8	Vebe Test, Flow Table Test, Concrete Compacting Factor - Fresh Concrete.....	62
15.17.9	Static Modulus of Elasticity in Compression.....	62
15.17.10	Air Content of Fresh Concrete – Pressure Method.....	63
15.17.11	Air Content of Fresh Concrete – Volumetric Method	63
15.17.12	Bleeding	63
15.17.13	Density of Hardened, Unhardened Concrete - On Site, Nuclear Method	63
15.17.14	Water Absorption of Hardened Concrete.....	63
15.17.15	Water Penetration (or Permeability) of Hardened Concrete ⁵⁸	63

15.17.16	Rapid Chloride (Ion) Penetration (RCP) or Chloride Migration Test ⁵⁸	63
15.17.17	Sulphate Content of Hardened Concrete ⁵⁸	63
15.17.18	Initial Surface (Water) Absorption ⁵⁸	63
15.17.19	Chloride Ion Concentration, Chloride Content - Hardened Concrete ⁵⁸	63
15.17.20	Rebound Hammer - Hardened Concrete.....	63
15.17.21	Ultrasonic Pulse Velocity Test - Hardened Concrete	63
15.17.22	Metal Cover Testing - Hardened Concrete	63
15.17.23	Cold Applied Joint Sealant Systems for Concrete Pavements.....	63
15.17.24	Hot-Applied Joint Sealant Systems for Concrete Pavements	64
15.17.25	Unit Weight Test (Density) of Fresh Concrete	64
15.17.26	Strain Measurement - Hardened Concrete	64
15.17.27	Depth of Carbonation - Cores or Broke (on Concrete).....	64
15.17.28	Core Compressive Strength	64
15.17.29	Cement Content of Hardened Concrete	64
15.17.30	Half-cell Potential - Hardened Concrete, Reinforcement Primer	64
15.17.31	Particle Coating.....	64
15.17.32	Effect of Chemical Admixtures on the Corrosion of Embedded Steel - Chloride Environment	64
15.17.33	Petrographic Examination on Hardened Concrete.....	64
15.17.34	Tensile Splitting Strength of Test Specimens	64
15.17.35	Flexural Strength of Hardened Concrete	64
15.17.36	Tensile Strength of Concrete Surfaces.....	64
15.17.37	Pull-Out Strength - Hardened Concrete.....	64
15.17.38	Length Change of Concrete Due to Alkali-Silica Reaction - Hardened Concrete 64	64
15.17.39	Abrasion Resistance of Concrete Surfaces	65
15.17.40	Time of Setting of Concrete Mixtures by Penetration Resistance	65
15.18	CONCRETE CURING.....	66
15.18.1	Water Retention - Curing Compound.....	66
15.18.2	Reflectance, Pigments - Curing Compound	66
15.18.3	Drying Time - Curing Compound	66
15.18.4	Bond Strength Test - Curing Compound	66
15.18.5	Density (or Relative Density)	66
15.18.6	Non-volatile Content and Settlement (or Volatile Organic Content - VOC)	66
15.18.7	Sheet Materials.....	66
15.18.8	Burlap & Cotton	66
15.18.9	Supplementary Strength Tests to Verify Adequacy of Curing.....	66
15.19	PRECAST CONCRETE.....	67
15.19.1	Cement.....	67
15.19.2	Bedding Mortar	67
15.19.3	Bedding Mortar In addition to the above, the mortar Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor based on mortar type(s) and procedure(s); for Engineer's approval	67
15.19.4	Welding Test - Reinforcement Bars	67
15.20	WATERPROOFING, ROOFING'	68
15.20.1	Drainage Fabric (such as Geo-textiles, Geo-membranes, Geosynthetics etc)	68

15.20.2	Average Thickness, Thickness Tolerance, Overall Thickness (as applicable) - Waterproofing Membrane	68
15.20.3	Density, Specific Gravity - Waterproofing Membrane, Waterstop.....	68
15.20.4	Resistance to Chemicals, Liquids - Waterproofing Membrane	68
15.20.5	Tensile Strength & Elongation (at Yield / Break) - Waterproofing Membrane, Waterstop	68
15.20.6	Resistance Under Water Pressure, Water Penetration, Resistance, Tightness (as applicable) - Waterproofing Membrane	68
15.20.7	Water Absorption - Waterproofing Membrane	68
15.20.8	Tear Resistance, Propagation Tear Resistance - Waterproofing Membrane.....	69
15.20.9	Resistance to Puncture Propagation, Static, Dynamic Puncture - Waterproofing Membrane	69
15.20.10	Tensile Strength of Welded Seam, Seam Strength, Lap Adhesion (as applicable) - Waterproofing Membrane	69
15.20.11	Air Pressure Test - Welded Seam	69
15.20.12	Resistance to Dynamic Water Pressure	69
15.20.13	Resistance to Rain	69
15.20.14	Dimensional Stability - Waterproofing Membrane.....	69
15.20.15	Low Temperature Bend Test (or Flexibility) - Waterproofing Membrane.....	69
15.20.16	Adhesion to Rigid Substrate, Self (or Peel Strength) - Waterproofing Membrane	69
15.20.17	Water Vapour Permeability (or Water Vapour Transmission) - Waterproofing Membrane	69
15.20.18	Crack Bridging - Waterproofing Membrane	69
15.20.19	Pinhole Holiday Test	70
15.20.20	Water Ponding Test	70
15.20.21	Resistance to Ageing, Fatigue, Accelerated Weathering (UV Radiation, Heating), Extensibility, Retention of Properties - Waterproofing Membrane	70
15.20.22	Pliability Degrees - Bitumen-Saturated Felts and Woven Fabrics for Roofing and Waterproofing	70
15.20.23	Hardness (Initial-Shore, Rockwell, International) - Waterproofing Membrane....	70
15.20.24	Set to Touch, Drying Time - Waterproofing Membrane	70
15.20.25	Capability to Seal Around Fasteners - Waterproofing Membrane	70
15.20.26	Test Methods for Emulsified Bitumens Used as Protective Coatings	70
15.20.27	Dimension of Protection Board.....	70
15.20.28	Softening Point - Waterproofing Membrane.....	70
15.20.29	Bitumen Content - Waterproofing Membrane	70
15.20.30	Taber Abrasion (or Abrasion Resistance) - Acrylic Polymer, Liquid Membrane .71	71
15.20.31	Adhesives (Related to Waterproofing).....	71
15.20.32	Viscosity - Roofing Bitumen	71
15.20.33	Working Time, Initial Setting Time and Service Strength Setting Time - Epoxy Mortar.....	71
15.20.34	Compressive Strength - Epoxy Mortar.....	71
15.20.35	Tensile Strength - Epoxy Mortar.....	71
15.20.36	Flexural Strength - Epoxy Mortar.....	71
15.20.37	Bond Strength - Epoxy Resin	71
15.20.38	Density - Epoxy Resin.....	71

15.20.39	Coefficient of Linear Expansion - Epoxy Mortar.....	71
15.20.40	Water Absorption - Epoxy Mortar	71
15.20.41	Vapour Transmission - Volatile Liquid	71
15.20.42	Voids - Roofing and Waterproofing Membrane.....	71
15.20.43	Flexibility - Roofing and Waterproofing Materials and Membranes	71
15.20.44	Non-volatile Content - Cold Liquid Applied Membrane	72
15.20.45	Characterizing Thermoplastic Fabrics - Roofing and Waterproofing.....	72
15.20.46	Resistance to Wind Load, Uplift- Membrane Roofing Systems.....	72
15.20.47	Impact Resistance - Bituminous Roofing Systems	72
15.20.48	Adhesive and Cohesive Strength Between Materials - Roofing or Waterproofing Membranes and Systems	72
15.20.49	Resistance to Compaction of Asphalt Layer - Waterproofing Membrane for Bridge 72	
15.20.50	Behaviour of Bitumen Sheets During Application of Mastic Asphalt - Waterproofing Membrane for Bridge	72
15.20.51	Compatibility by Heat Conditioning - Waterproofing Membrane for Bridge	72
15.20.52	Peel, Shear Resistance of Joints - Waterproofing Membrane	72
15.20.53	Resistance to Ozone - Waterproofing Membrane.....	72
15.20.54	Testing and Analysis of Asphalt Roll Roofing, Cap Sheets, and Shingles Used in Roofing and Waterproofing	73
15.20.55	Corrosion Resistance of Ferrous Metal Fastener Assemblies Used in Roofing and Waterproofing	73
15.21	RESIN, POLYMER/CEMENT COMPOSITION'	74
15.21.1	Compressive Strength	74
15.21.2	Modulus of Elasticity in Flexure, Flexural Strength.....	74
15.21.3	Density of Hardened Resin Compositions.....	74
15.21.4	Modulus of Elasticity in Compression.....	74
15.21.5	Tensile Strength	74
15.21.6	Resistance to Liquids.....	74
15.21.7	Peak Exotherm Temperature	74
15.21.8	Temperature of Deflection Under Bending Stress	74
15.21.9	Creep in Compression	74
15.21.10	Unrestrained Linear Shrinkage, Coefficient of Thermal Expansion	74
15.21.11	UV Accelerated Weathering	74
15.21.12	Slant Shear Strength.....	74
15.21.13	Shear Adhesion Bond	74
15.21.14	Skid Resistance	74
15.21.15	Taber Abrasion	74
15.22	MASONRY, BRICK, MORTAR ETC AND RELATED ACCESSORIES'	75
15.22.1	Compressive Strength - Masonry Units.....	75
15.22.2	Density - Masonry Units.....	75
15.22.3	Dimension - Masonry Units.....	75
15.22.4	Flatness - Masonry Units	75
15.22.5	Water Absorption - Masonry Units	75
15.22.6	Bending Tensile Strength - Masonry Units	75
15.22.7	Precast Concrete Masonry Units	75
15.22.8	Filler for Movement Joint - Boards	75

15.22.9	Movement Joint Sealant	75
15.22.10	Water Penetration and Leakage Through Masonry	76
15.22.11	Flexural Bond Strength of Masonry	76
15.22.12	Compressive Strength (Average) - Mortar, Screed etc	76
15.22.13	Flow (Consistency), Flowability	76
15.22.14	Water Absorption - Mortar, Screed etc	76
15.22.15	Water Penetration Test	76
15.22.16	Flexural Strength - Mortar, Screed etc.....	76
15.22.17	Volume Change and/or (Linear) Shrinkage	76
15.22.18	Water Retention and/or Consistency Retention - Mortar, Screed etc.....	76
15.22.19	Stiffening Time - Mortar.....	76
15.22.20	Setting Time - Skim Coat	76
15.22.21	UV Accelerated Weathering - Self Levelling Screed.....	76
15.22.22	Shear Adhesion Bond - Self-Levelling Screed.....	76
15.22.23	Slip Resistance (Before and After Accelerated Weathering) - Self Levelling Screed 76	
15.22.24	Tensile Adhesion Bond Strength - Self Levelling Screed.....	76
15.22.25	Bond Strength of Mortar to Masonry Units	76
15.22.26	Tensile Pull Off Strength (Before and After Weathering)	77
15.22.27	Preconstruction & Construction Evaluation - Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry.....	77
15.22.28	Abrasion Resistance of Mortar Surfaces	77
15.22.29	Air Content - Hydraulic Cement Mortar.....	77
15.22.30	Length Change of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars Exposed to a Sulfate Solution	77
15.22.31	Examination and Analysis - Hardened Mortar	77
15.22.32	Total Solids Content - Bonding Agent.....	77
15.22.33	Physical Testing - Lime	77
15.22.34	Physical Testing - Gypsum.....	77
15.22.35	Block Type Insulation	77
15.22.36	Calcium Sulphate - Bedding Mortar for Precast, Pavers, Stones.....	77
15.22.37	Water Soluble Chloride - Mortar, Bedding Mortar.....	77
15.23	CONCRETE KERB (OR CURB) & KERBSTONE (CURBSTONE)	78
15.23.1	Dimension	78
15.23.2	Water Absorption	78
15.23.3	Bending Strength.....	78
15.23.4	Compressive Strength	78
15.23.5	Transverse Strength	78
15.23.6	Flatness.....	78
15.23.7	Core Samples.....	78
15.24	GEO-TEXTILE, GEO-MEMBRANE, GEOSYNTHETICS	79
15.24.1	Grab Strength, Grab Break Load	79
15.24.2	Puncture Strength (CBR Puncture Test), Static Puncture Test	79
15.24.3	Burst Strength, Trapezoidal Strength, Tear Resistance	79
15.24.4	Strength, Tensile Strength	79
15.24.5	Elongation & Rapture, Mean Peak Strength.....	79
15.24.6	Permeability (Water), Water Absorption.....	79
15.24.7	Dimension, Density, Mass, Mass Per Unit Area.....	79

15.24.8	Opening Size (Pore Size)	79
15.24.9	Thickness	79
15.24.10	Ultrasonic Testing - Geomembrane.....	79
15.24.11	Peel Test, Tensile Test, Seam Evaluation, Air Channel Evaluation - Joints, Seams 79	
15.24.12	Shear Test - Seams	79
15.24.13	Resistance to Perforation	79
15.24.14	Pull-out Resistance in Soil.....	79
15.24.15	Carbon Black Content, Carbon Black Dispersion - Geomembrane, Geosynthetics 80	
15.24.16	Peel Strength - Needle Punched Geosynthetic	80
15.24.17	Moisture Content - Geosynthetic Clay Liners	80
15.24.18	Bentonite Free Swell, Swell Index - Geosynthetic Clay Liners	80
15.24.19	Montmorillonite Content - Geosynthetic Clay Liners	80
15.25	ANTI-TERMITE TREATMENT	81
15.25.1	Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval.....	81
15.26	FIRE TESTING	81
15.26.1	Reaction to Fire Tests - Building Products	81
15.26.2	Fire Rating Test - All Applicable Material	81
15.26.3	Where not stated clearly, Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	81
15.27	ALUMINIUM, ALUMINIUM ALLOYS – DOORS, WINDOWS, SHEETS, STRIPS, PLATES ETC	81
15.27.1	Chemical Analysis	81
15.27.2	Dimensions	81
15.27.3	Mechanical Properties	81
15.27.4	Tension Test - Wrought and Cast Aluminum-Alloy and Magnesium-Alloy Products	81
15.28	STEEL DOORS AND WINDOWS	82
15.28.1	Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval.....	82
15.29	HANDRAILS AND BALUSTER	82
15.29.1	Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval.....	82
15.30	TIMBER DOOR, WINDOWS, CARPENTRY, JOINERY AND IRONMONGERY	82
15.30.1	Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval.....	82
15.31	TILES, GROUTS AND ADHESIVE FOR TILES ETC	83
15.31.1	Resistance to Surface Abrasion - Tiles	83
15.31.2	Resistance to Deep Abrasion - Tiles	83
15.31.3	Impact Resistance - Tiles.....	83
15.31.4	Dimensions, Surface Flatness & Surface Quality - Tiles	83
15.31.5	Water Absorption, Relative Density - Tiles	83
15.31.6	Modulus of Rapture and Breaking Strength - Tiles.....	83
15.31.7	Moisture Expansion - Tiles.....	83
15.31.8	Chemical Resistance - Tiles	83

15.31.9	Resistance to Stains - Tiles	83
15.31.10	Linear Thermal Expansion - Tiles.....	83
15.31.11	Crazing Resistance - Tiles	83
15.31.12	Chemical Resistance - Grout for Tiles	83
15.31.13	Resistance to Abrasion (or Wear Test) - Grout for Tiles	83
15.31.14	Bend (or Flexural) and Compressive Strength - Grout for Tiles	83
15.31.15	Shrinkage - Grout for Tiles	83
15.31.16	Water Absorption - Grout for Tiles.....	84
15.31.17	Slip, Adhesion Test - Adhesives for Tiles	84
15.31.18	Tensile & Shear Adhesion, Bond Strength – Adhesives, Reaction Resin Adhesives for Tiles.....	84
15.31.19	Open Time - Adhesives for Tiles	84
15.31.20	Shear Testing - Adhesives for Tiles.....	84
15.31.21	Compressive Testing - Adhesives for Tiles.....	84
15.31.22	Deformation - Adhesives for Tiles	84
15.31.23	Chemical Resistance - Adhesives for Tiles.....	84
15.31.24	Tensile Testing - Adhesives for Tiles.....	84
15.31.25	Wetting Capability - Adhesives for Tiles	84
15.31.26	Terrazzo Tiles - Internal and External Use	84
15.31.27	Transverse Deformation - Cementitious Adhesives and Grouts	84
15.32	SUSPENDED CEILING	85
15.32.1	Dimensions.....	85
15.32.2	Fire Tests	85
15.32.3	Tensile Strength	85
15.32.4	Bend Testing	85
15.32.5	Load Capacity.....	85
15.32.6	Electrical Testing	85
15.32.7	Noise Control (Acoustic)	85
15.32.8	Thermal Conductivity	85
15.32.9	Moisture Control	85
15.32.10	Condensation.....	85
15.33	GLASS FIBRE REINFORCED CONCRETE.....	86
15.33.1	Sampling and Testing Program to be proposed by the Contractor to be approved by the Engineer	86
15.34	GLASS AND GLAZING	86
15.34.1	Sampling and Testing Program to be proposed by the Contractor to be approved by the Engineer	86
15.35	PAINT, VARNISH, PIGMENTS FOR COLOURING	87
15.35.1	Density of Paint	87
15.35.2	Thickness (Wet & Dry)	87
15.35.3	Scrub Resistance.....	87
15.35.4	Viscosity	87
15.35.5	Sag Resistance (or Sagging Mills)	87
15.35.6	Specular Gloss of Non-Metallic Paint Films	87
15.35.7	Fineness of Dispersion of Pigment-Vehicle Systems	87

15.35.8 Colour Measurement of Paint and Varnishes (Also known as Comparison for Paint)	87
15.35.9 Comparison of Contrast Ratio ⁷⁵	87
15.35.10 pH	87
15.35.11 Cross-cut Tests of Paints and Varnishes.....	87
15.35.12 Adhesion (Pull Off) Strength ⁷⁶	87
15.35.13 Pigment Content	87
15.35.14 Resistance to Liquids	87
15.35.15 Pigments for the Colouring of Building Materials	87
15.35.16 Fire Resistance	87
15.35.17 Volatile Content.....	88
15.35.18 Non-Volatile Content	88
15.35.19 Bend Test, Flexibility of Paints and Varnishes.....	88
15.35.20 Resistance to Abrasion	88
15.35.21 Tensile Property.....	88
15.35.22 Resistance to Weathering, Accelerated Weathering.....	88
15.35.23 Drying Time.....	88
15.35.24 Rheological Properties	88
15.35.25 Hiding Power.....	88
15.35.26 Average Reflectance.....	88
15.35.27 Alkali Resistance.....	88
15.36 ROAD MARKING MATERIALS'	89
15.36.1 Yellowness Index - Thermoplastic	89
15.36.2 Thickness - Thermoplastic.....	89
15.36.3 Skid Resistance - Thermoplastic.....	89
15.36.4 Density - Thermoplastic	89
15.36.5 Luminance - Thermoplastic.....	89
15.36.6 Drying Time - Thermoplastic.....	89
15.36.7 Softening Point - Thermoplastic	89
15.36.8 Flowability - Thermoplastic	89
15.36.9 Abrasion Resistance - Thermoplastic.....	89
15.36.10 Glass Bead Content	89
15.36.11 Drying Time Test - Paints.....	89
15.36.12 Settling Properties - Traffic Paints	89
15.36.13 Calcium Carbonate Content	89
15.36.14 Bond Strength	89
15.36.15 Binder Content	89
15.36.16 Sieve Analysis (Gradation) - Road Marking Materials	89
15.36.17 Performance - Retroreflecting Road Studs	89
15.36.18 Dimensions - Retroreflecting Road Studs.....	90
15.36.19 Visibility (Night-time) - Retroreflecting Road Studs	90
15.36.20 Visibility (Daytime) - Retroreflecting Road Studs	90
15.36.21 Luminous Intensity - Retroreflecting Road Studs.....	90
15.36.22 Colour, Colorimetry - Retroreflecting Road Studs.....	90
15.36.23 Chromaticity - Retroreflecting Road Studs.....	90
15.36.24 Resilience - Retroreflecting Road Studs.....	90
15.36.25 Fixing - Retroreflecting Road Studs.....	90

15.36.26	Optical Measurement - Retroreflecting Road Studs.....	90
15.37	UPVC, PLASTIC - PIPES, FITTINGS, VALVES ETC.....	91
15.37.1	Dimensions.....	91
15.37.2	Pressure Testing	91
15.37.3	Thermoplastic Ancillary Fittings	91
15.37.4	Hydrostatic Test.....	91
15.37.5	Tensile Test.....	91
15.37.6	Leaktightness	91
15.37.7	Hydrostatic Leak Testing	91
15.37.8	Ultrasonic Leak Testing ⁸⁰	91
15.38	PRECAST CONCRETE PIPES, MANHOLES, INSPECTION CHAMBERS ETC	92
15.38.1	Dimensions.....	92
15.38.2	Hydrostatic Pressure Test, Pressure Testing, Watertightness Test.....	92
15.38.3	Hydrostatic Leak Testing	92
15.38.4	Ultrasonic Leak Testing	92
15.38.5	Low Pressure Air Test - Sewerline.....	92
15.38.6	Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) ⁸² - Sewerline	92
15.38.7	Negative or Positive Air Pressure Test ⁸² - Concrete Sanitary Sewer Pipe.....	92
15.38.8	Compressive Strength Test	92
15.38.9	Tensile Test - Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe	92
15.38.10	Angular Deflection, Bend Testing	92
15.38.11	Crushing Test.....	92
15.38.12	Shear Testing.....	92
15.38.13	Prestressing Steel - Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipes.....	93
15.38.14	Permeability - Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipes, Concrete Pipes, Manholes	93
15.38.15	Coating - Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipes	93
15.38.16	Standard Tests - Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections	93
15.38.17	Hydrogen Embrittlement Resistance - Prestressed Concrete Pipe.....	93
15.39	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPES, JOINTS, MANHOLES ETC	94
15.39.1	Dimensions.....	94
15.39.2	Barrel Permeability (Hydrostatic Infiltration)	94
15.39.3	Straightness.....	94
15.39.4	Bending Moment Resistance	94
15.39.5	Tensile Testing	94
15.39.6	Chemical Resistance	94
15.39.7	Leak Test, Water Test, Pressure Test.....	94
15.39.8	Strength (Crushing)	94
15.39.9	Angular Deflection	94
15.39.10	Fatigue Test, Wear Test, Roughness (Surface) Test.....	94
15.39.11	Thermal Testing	94
15.39.12	Water Absorption	95
15.39.13	Hydrostatic Leak Testing.....	95
15.39.14	Ultrasonic Leak Testing ⁸⁵	95
15.40	GRP PIPES, FITTINGS, JOINTS, PLASTIC PIPING, PRC ETC	96
15.40.1	Dimensions	96

15.40.2 Visual Inspection	96
15.40.3 Stiffness, Flexibility	96
15.40.4 Hardness	96
15.40.5 Crushing Test	96
15.40.6 Strain Corrosion.....	96
15.40.7 Liner Thickness	96
15.40.8 Loss on Ignition	96
15.40.9 Leak Test (Water Test)	96
15.40.10 Hoop Tensile Strength	96
15.40.11 Longitudinal, Axial Tensile Strength	96
15.40.12 Water Absorption	96
15.40.13 Resistance to Short-Time Hydraulic Pressure	97
15.40.14 Compressive Properties	97
15.41 DUCTILE IRON (DI) PIPES, FITTINGS, FLANGE, ADAPTOR GASKETS, VALVES	98
15.41.1 Dimensions.....	98
15.41.2 Operating Pressure.....	98
15.41.3 Internal Lining	98
15.41.4 External Coating	98
15.41.5 Wrapping Material.....	98
15.41.6 Metal Pipe and Tubing.....	98
15.41.7 Hydrostatic Leak Testing	98
15.41.8 Ultrasonic Leak Testing ⁹⁰	98
15.41.9 Rubber Gaskets, Seals, Joint Rings	98
15.41.10 Valves for all Purposes	98
15.41.11 Epoxy Coating - Ductile Iron Pipes, Fittings and Accessories.....	98
15.41.12 Adhesion to Pipe - Internal Lining.....	99
15.41.13 Salt Spray Test - Internal Lining	99
15.41.14 Pinhole Test, Spark Holiday Test - Internal, External Lining	99
15.41.15 Sulphuric Acid Immersion Test, Corrosive Environment Test - Internal Lining	99
15.41.16 Impact Resistance - Internal Lining	99
15.41.17 Abrasion Resistance - Internal Lining	99
15.41.18 Vapour Permeability - Internal Lining.....	99
15.41.19 Thickness - Internal Lining	99
15.42 ROAD SIGNS	100
15.42.1 Performance	100
15.42.2 Luminance	100
15.42.3 Chromaticity, Photometry (Light Measurement)	100
15.42.4 Mechanical Testing, Impact Testing, Wind Loading, Environmental testing, Loading	100
15.42.5 Retroreflective Materials	100
15.42.6 Coefficient of Retroreflection, Reflection Factor	100
15.42.7 Measurement of Retroreflective Signs	100
15.42.8 Colorimetry & Colour	100
15.42.9 Lighting (Road Signs)	100
15.42.10 Galvanise Coating.....	100
15.42.11 Dimensions	100
15.42.12 Anchor Bolts.....	100

15.43 FLOORING, FLOOR COVERINGS, ADHESIVES FOR FLOORING ETC	101
15.43.1 Elasticity and Resistance to Wear, Wear Test	101
15.43.2 Bending Strength Under Static Load - Wood Flooring.....	101
15.43.3 Resistance to Indentation, Impact.....	101
15.43.4 Dimensions (Changes, Stability and Curling), Flatness (Surface), Geometrical Characteristics	101
15.43.5 Changes in Appearance, Light Stability	101
15.43.6 Resistance to Chemical Agents, Delamination, Cigarettes.....	101
15.43.7 Performance, Adhesion, Mechanical, Ageing etc - Adhesives for Floor Covering .	101
15.43.8 Electrical Resistance to Earth	101
15.43.9 Mass, Mass Per Unit Area, Density	101
15.43.10 Overall Thickness, Pile Thickness Above the Backing, Substrate, Thickness Swelling	101
15.43.11 Lock Strength - Laminate Floor Coverings	102
15.43.12 Scratch Tests, Surface Defects, Humidity - Acrylic Based Surface Layer.....	102
15.43.13 Caster Chair Test - Textile Floor Coverings.....	102
15.43.14 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions, Volatile Loss	102
15.43.15 Identification of Linoleum and Determination of Cement Content and Ash Residue - Resilient Floor Coverings.....	102
15.43.16 Flexibility - Resilient Flooring Materials	102
15.43.17 Seam Strength - Resilient Floor Coverings.....	102
15.43.18 Reaction to Fire Tests, Effects of a Small Source of Ignition	102
15.43.19 Gelling - Resilient Floor Coverings	102
15.43.20 Conventional Pattern Depths - Resilient Floor Coverings	102
15.43.21 Spreading of Water, Moisture Content	102
15.43.22 Exudation of Plasticizers - Resilient Floor Coverings.....	102
15.43.23 Kerosine Number - Roofing and Flooring Felt	102
15.43.24 Staining of Vinyl Flooring by Adhesives.....	102
15.43.25 Static Coefficient of Friction.....	102
15.43.26 Simulated Services - Wood Flooring	102
15.43.27 Long-Side Friction - Laminate Floor Coverings	103
15.44 CERAMIC FOR ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES	104
15.44.1 Vitrified Ceramic Materials for Electrical Appliances	104
15.44.2 Flexural Strength - Electronic Grade 3 Ceramic	104
15.45 GULLIES, GRATINGS, MANHOLE COVERS ETC.....	104
15.45.1 Mechanical testing - Gullies	104
15.45.2 Dimensions - Gullies.....	104
15.45.3 Seals - Gullies	104
15.45.4 Pressure Testing Leak Tests Watertightness Tests - Gullies	104
15.45.5 Odours - Gullies.....	104
15.45.6 Thermal-cycling Tests - Gullies.....	104
15.45.7 Flow Rates, Flow Measurement, Siphons - Gullies	104
15.45.8 Sheet Flooring, Membranes - Gullies.....	104
15.45.9 Deflection Tests, Strength of Materials - Gullies, Manhole Covers.....	104
15.45.10 Load Test - Manhole Covers	104
15.45.11 Type Testing - Manhole Covers	105
15.45.12 Epoxy Coating - Manhole Covers.....	105

15.46 REFERENCES.....	106
15.46.1 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) :106	
15.46.2 International Organisation for Standardization (ISO):.....	111
15.46.3 Asphalt Institute (AI):	112
15.46.4 American Petroleum Institute (API):.....	112
15.46.5 American Concrete Society (ACI):	112
15.46.6 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM): [Note: Where available/applicable the ASTM version used should be the metric edition, ie, 'M version' (or ASTM D1234M etc).]	112
15.46.7 American Welding Society (AWS):.....	138
15.46.8 British Standards Institute (BSI):.....	138
15.46.9 American Public Health Association (APHA):.....	167
15.46.10 Deutsches Institut für Normung EV (DIN) :	169
15.46.11 Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA) :	169
15.46.12 United States Environmental Protection Agency:	169
15.46.13 Swiss Standard - Normes SN (Suisse):.....	169

ARAB ENGINEERING

15 APPENDIX A – SAMPLING AND TESTING FREQUENCIES

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.1 SOIL INVESTIGATION			
15.1.1 Boreholes (for buildings)	AASHTO R13, T87, T146, T206, ASTM D421, D1586, D1587, BS 1377-9, BS 5930, EN1997-2, ISO 14688-1, ISO 14688-2, ISO 14689-1, ISO 22475-1, ISO 22476-2, ISO 22476-3, ISO 22476-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum 3 boreholes per site • 1 borehole every 300 m² • Grid at a mutual spacing of 20 m 	The spacing could be halved for irregular conditions or doubled for uniform conditions. The Engineer shall determine the depth of the borehole.
15.1.2 Boreholes (for highways, bridges, high cuts, culverts, retaining walls etc)	AASHTO R13, T87, T146, T206, ASTM D421, D1586, D1587, BS 1377-9, BS 5930, EN1997-2, ISO 14688-1, ISO 14688-2, ISO 14689-1, ISO 22475-1, ISO 22476-2, ISO 22476-3, ISO 22476-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grid at a mutual spacing of 75 m for subgrade survey • 1 – 3 per pier or abutment • Minimum 3 to draw a profile (high cuts etc) • Grid at a mutual spacing of 30 m for culverts, retaining walls etc 	The spacing could be halved for irregular conditions or doubled for uniform conditions. The Engineer shall determine the depth of the borehole.

¹ Footnote 1: The testing frequency stipulated herein shall be mandatory unless otherwise stated. The tests are to be conducted as per the demands of the site as applicable. The same testing sequence and frequency shall be adopted for the recycled materials as applicable.

² Footnote 2: All testing will have to be carried out on site or at a designated laboratory irrespective of whether the materials have been tested by the manufacturer or by an intermediate party (such as asphalt, concrete etc supplier) or the availability of the conformity certificates.

³ Footnote 3: All the reference standards and documents are listed at the end of this table for ease of reference. [Note: Where available/applicable the ASTM version used should be the metric edition, ie, 'M version' (or ASTM D1234M etc).]

⁴ Footnote 4: The Contractor shall carry out the maximum number of tests, ie, whichever condition comes first (ie, whichever is more frequent). Sampling and testing frequency may be modified as directed by the Engineer.

⁵ Footnote 5: Minimum frequencies shall be deemed to include 'part thereof'. For example; '1 test per 2000 m²' or '1 test per 50 units' shall be interpreted as '1 test per 2000 m² or part thereof' or '1 test per 50 units or part thereof' etc respectively, ie, the Contractor is required to carry out the stipulated testing for amount of work which is less than the mentioned amount.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.2 BENTONITE SLURRY			
15.2.1 Density⁶	API RP 13B-1, ASTM D4380, EN1536	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.2 Viscosity (or Mash Value)⁶	API RP 13B-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.3 Yield Stress⁶	API RP 13B-1, ASTM 4832	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.4 Gel Strength⁶	API RP 13B-1, ASTM 4832	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.5 Shear Strength⁶	API RP 13B-1, ASTM 4832	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.6 Sand Content⁶	API RP 13B-1, ASTM D4381, EN1536	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.7 Filtrate Loss (also known as Fluid or Filter Loss or Filter Press)⁶	API RP 13B-1, EN1536	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.8 Bentonite Content⁶	Weight-Volume	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.9 pH⁶	API RP 13B-1, EN1536	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 1
15.2.10 Unit Weight⁷	ASTM D4380	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 2
15.2.11 Viscosity (or Mash Value)⁷	API RP 13B-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift 	Stage 2
15.2.12 Slump Cone⁸	AASHTO T119, ASTM C143, EN12350-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 3
15.2.13 Gradation⁸	ASTM D1140 Laboratory or field test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2000 m³ 	Stage 3
15.2.14 Density (or Unit Weight Test)⁸	ASTM C138, D4380	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 3
15.2.15 Permeability⁸	ASTM D5084 Laboratory test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2000 m³ 	Stage 3
15.2.16 Viscosity⁸	API RP 13B-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 tests per shift • 2 tests per day 	Stage 3

⁶ Footnote 6: The Contractor shall carry out these tests for Stage 1 - Initial Bentonite slurry (ie, when the Bentonite is in the form of slurry before its use).

⁷ Footnote 7: The Contractor shall carry out these tests for Stage 2 - In-trench Bentonite Slurry (ie, when the Bentonite is in use inside the trench).

⁸ Footnote 8: The Contractor shall carry out these tests for Stage 3 - Cement-Bentonite Soil-Bentonite, (backfill) material (ie, when the Bentonite has been used and recovered for reuse).

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.2.17 pH⁸	API RP 13B-1, EN1536	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 tests per shift• 2 tests per day	Stage 3
15.2.18 Filtrate Loss (also known as Fluid or Filter Loss or Filter Press)⁸	API RP 13B-1, EN1536	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 tests per shift• 2 tests per day	Stage 3
15.2.19 Bentonite Content⁸	Weight-Volume	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 tests per shift• 2 tests per day	Stage 3

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAUS

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.3 PILING			
15.3.1 Static Load Test	ASTM D1143, EN1997-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum of 1 test per site • 1% of piles 	
15.3.2 Cube Test		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per concrete testing requirements 	
15.3.3 Integrity Test (or Low Strain Integrity Test)	ASTM D5882	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Piles 	
15.3.4 (Crosshole) Sonic Logging Test	ASTM D6760, CIRIA Report 144	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10-15% of Piles⁹ 	Refer to footnote
15.3.5 Calliper Logging	ASTM D6167	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10-15% of Piles 	
15.3.6 Dynamic Load Test (or High Strain Dynamic Test)	ASTM D4945	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5% of piles 	
15.3.7 Static Axial Tensile Load Test	ASTM D3689	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.3.8 Lateral Load Test	ASTM D3966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

⁹ Footnote 9: Piles bigger than 1000mm diameter shall be tested as per this testing requirement (5 vertical access tubes shall be attached at constant spacing to the reinforcement cage of the pile). For smaller diameter piles testing (3 access tubes or as per the Engineer's discretion)

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.4 EARTHWORKS, SUBGRADE, BASE, SUBBASE, BACKFILL, SUB-BALLAST ETC^{10, 11}			Refer to footnote
15.4.1 (Modified) Proctor Test - [Optimum Moisture Content (OMC) & Maximum Dry Density (MDD)]	D1557, BS 1377-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.4.2 Field Density & Field Moisture Content [also known as (Field) Compaction Test] ¹²	ASTM D1556, D6938, BS 1377-9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test every 200 m² per lift (ie, per compacted layer) • 1 every 75m per lane per layer • 1 test every 20 m of pipe laying or trenching works per lift (ie, per compacted layer) 	Refer to footnote
15.4.3 Gradation Analysis ¹³ (Sieve)	ASTM D6913, EN933-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Visible change in gradation • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	Refer to footnote
15.4.4 Atterberg Limits (Index limits) - [Liquid Limit & Plasticity Index]	ASTM D4318, BS 1377-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.4.5 Shape (Flakiness Index & Elongation Index) ¹⁴ Also known as Fractured Faces	D5821	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF) • 1 test every 3000 m³ 	Refer to footnote
15.4.6 Soundness (or Magnesium Sulphate Test as applicable)	ASTM C88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 3000 m³ 	

¹⁰ Footnote 11: Earthworks, Subgrade (including porous, prepared etc), Base, Subbase, Backfill (including soil-cement, structural, pipe bedding, trenching, piping, pervious, porous, reclamation backfill etc), Sub-ballast, Common fill, Select fill, Technical fill, Embankment fill, Rock fill, Sabkha rock fill, Gravel, Granular Base (for pavers of all kinds), Setting Bed (for pavers of all kinds) etc and/or products and materials conforming to ASTM D2940 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement where applicable.

¹¹ Footnote 12: Concrete specifications, testing procedures and frequencies shall be adopted for concrete and concrete related backfill.

¹² Footnote 13: The same testing frequency is to be followed for related backfill works such as manholes, chambers, thrust blocks, skip shaft etc.

¹³ Footnote 14: Aggregate gradation standards are included to cater for pervious, porous etc backfill.

¹⁴ Footnote 15: 1 test here refers to 1 pair of tests, ie, 1 test each for Flakiness Index and Elongation Index and/or Fractured Faces as applicable

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.4.7 Water Soluble Sulphate or Acid Soluble Sulphate as applicable¹³	AASHTO T290, ASTM C1580, BS 812-118, BS 1377-3, EN1744-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 3000 m³ 	Refer to footnote
15.4.8 Water Soluble Chloride or Acid Soluble Chloride as applicable¹³	BS 1377-3,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 3000 m³ 	Refer to footnote
15.4.9 Organic Matter Content	BS 1377-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 3000 m³ 	
15.4.10 Sand Equivalent	ASTM D2419	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.4.11 Los Angeles Abrasion or Aggregate Abrasion Value as applicable	ASTM C131, C535	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 3000 m³ 	
15.4.12 California Bearing Ratio (CBR) test together with the swell criteria¹⁵	ASTM D1883, D4429, BS1377-4, BS1377-9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source (laboratory testing) • (Visible) Change in material (laboratory testing) • 1 test every 1000 m³ (laboratory testing) and 1 test every 2000 m² on the final layer (in-situ testing) 	Refer to footnote
15.4.13 Cone Penetrometer Test¹⁶	ASTM D3441, D5778, BS 1377-7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum of 3 tests per site • 1 test every 3000 m² after compaction of the final layer 	Refer to footnote
15.4.14 Plate Load Test¹⁶	AASHTO T222, ASTM D1196, BS 1377-9, DIN English 18134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum of 3 tests per site • 1 test every 3000 m² on the final layer 	Refer to footnote
15.4.15 Clay Lumps and Friable Particles¹⁶	ASTM C142	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 5000 m³ 	Refer to footnote
15.4.16 Layer Thickness Verification (Trial Pit)	Refer to Soil Investigation Section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum of 3 tests per site • 1 test every 3000 m² after compaction of the final layer 	

¹⁵ Footnote 16: The Contractor may carry out any one of the tests deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer. The tests are to be repeated separately for each final layer, i.e. subgrade, subbase etc.

¹⁶ Footnote 17: For aggregates used in the pervious, porous backfill etc as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.4.17 Lightweight Pieces (or Particles) - This includes coal lignite, chert etc.¹⁶	AASHTO T113, ASTM C33, C123, EN1744-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 5000 m³ 	Refer to footnote
15.4.18 Moisture – Density Relations (for Soil-Cement Mixtures etc) as applicable	ASTM D558	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material or gradation • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.4.19 Material Finer than 75 µm	ASTM C117, EN933-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Visible change in gradation • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.4.20 Compressive Strength - Soil-Cement Mixtures etc¹⁷	ASTM D1632, D1633	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote
15.4.21 Immersed Compressive Strength - Soil-Cement Mixtures etc¹⁸	ASTM D1632, D1633	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote
15.4.22 Tensile Strength - Soil-Cement Mixtures etc¹⁷	ASTM D1632, D1635	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote
15.4.23 Water Absorption¹⁶	AASHTO T84, T85, ASTM C127, C128, BS 1377-2, EN1097-3, EN1097-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote
15.4.24 Moisture Content	AASHTO T265, ASTM D2216, D4959, D4643, BS 812-109, BS 1377-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.4.25 Loose Bulk Density and Voids¹⁶	EN1097-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote
15.4.26 Density or Specific Gravity (of Soil)	AASHTO T84, T85, T100, ASTM C127, C128, D854, BS 1377-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.4.27 Particle Density (or Unit Weight)	AASHTO T19, ASTM C29, BS 1377-2, EN1097-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.4.28 Carbonate Content of Soil	ASTM D4373, BS 1377-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

¹⁷ Footnote 18: Should the Engineer decide to conduct any of these tests, the frequency of testing shall be 2 sets per class per day (each set consisting of 2 specimens each for 7, 28 and 90 day testing).

¹⁸ Footnote 19: Should the Engineer decide to conduct any of these tests, the frequency of testing shall be 2 sets per class per day (each set consisting of 2 specimens for 28 day testing).

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.4.29 Shear Strength by Direct Shear (Small Shear Box)	AASHTO T236, ASTM D3080, BS 1377-7	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.30 Expansion of Aggregates from Hydration Reactions	ASTM D4792	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.31 Layer Thickness Verification (Light Weight Deflector (LWD)¹⁹	ASTM E2583	• As per the Engineer's request	Refer to footnote
15.4.32 Layer Thickness Verification (Ground Penetrating Radar)¹⁹	AASHTO R37, ASTM D6432	• As per the Engineer's request	Refer to footnote
15.4.33 Layer Thickness Verification (Cone Penetrometer Test)¹⁹	ASTM D3441, D5778, BS 1377-7	• As per the Engineer's request	Refer to footnote
15.4.34 Micro Deval¹⁶	AASHTO T327, ASTM D6928, D7428, EN1097-1	• As per the Engineer's request	Refer to footnote
15.4.35 Consolidation Test	AASHTO T216, ASTM D2435, BS 1377-5	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.36 Permeability	In situ test method approved by the Engineer	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.37 Vane Shear in Cohesive Soil	AASHTO T223	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.38 Soil Resistivity	ASTM G57, BS 1377-3	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.39 Unconfined Compressive Strength	ASTM D2166, BS 1377-7	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.40 Point Load Strength Index of Rock²⁰	ASTM D5731	• As per the Engineer's request	Refer to footnote
15.4.41 (Also known as Crushing Strength)			
15.4.42 Compressive Strength and Elastic Moduli of Intact Rock²⁰ (Also known as Crushing Strength)	ASTM D7012 Sampling to be done in accordance with ASTM D4543 or equivalent	• As per the Engineer's request	Refer to footnote

¹⁹ Footnote 20: Should the Engineer decide to conduct any of these tests, the frequency of testing shall be 'Minimum of 3 tests per site' or '1 test every 3000 m² after compaction of final layer' whichever comes first.

²⁰ Footnote 21: Should the Engineer decide to conduct any of these tests, the frequency of testing shall be 'Minimum of 3 tests per site' or '1 test every 1000 m²' whichever comes first.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.4.43 Cement Bound Granular Mixtures & Soil Treated by Cement (Hydraulically Bound Mixtures)	EN14227-1, EN14227-10	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.44 Soil Treated by Lime (Unbound and Hydraulically Bound Mixtures)	EN14227-11	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.45 Slag Bound Mixtures & Soil Treated by Slag (Hydraulically Bound Mixtures)	EN14227-2, EN14227-12	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.46 Hydraulic Road Binder Bound Mixtures & Soil Treated by Hydraulic Road Binder (Hydraulically Bound Mixtures)	EN14227-5, EN14227-13	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.47 Fly Ash Bound Mixtures, Fly Ash for Hydraulically Bound Mixtures & Soil Treated by Fly Ash (Hydraulically Bound Mixtures)	EN14227-3, EN14227-4, EN14227-14	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.48 Alpha Coefficient of Vitrified Blast Furnace Slag	EN13286-44	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.4.49 Clay Liner Plates	ASTM C479	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.5 AGGREGATES –, CONCRETE LIGHTWEIGHT ETC^{21, 22} ^{23, 24}			Refer to footnote
15.5.1 Gradation Analysis (Sieve)	AASHTO T27, ASTM C33, C136, EN933-1, EN12620	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Visible change in gradation • Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF) • 1 test daily • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.5.2 Material Finer than 75 µm	AASHTO T11, ASTM C117, EN933-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Visible change in gradation • 1 test daily • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.5.3 Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	AASHTO T112, ASTM C142	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.4 Lightweight Pieces (or Particles) This includes coal lignite, chert etc	AASHTO T113, ASTM C33, C123, EN1744-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.5 Organic Impurities	AASHTO T21, T71, ASTM C40, C87, EN1744-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test monthly • 1 test every 16000 m³ 	
15.5.6 Water Absorption (Saturated Surface Dry)	AASHTO T84, 85, ASTM C127, C128, EN1097-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test daily • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	

²¹ Footnote 22: Aggregates which are to be used for concrete, asphalt, masonry (ASTM C144) and tiling work, Shotcrete, track ballast, grout, masonry grout (ASTM C404) etc as applicable. The testing shall be carried out separately for each separate material or item (ie, coarse, fine etc) and the frequency of testing adhered to in each case mutually.

²² Footnote 23: This includes dune sand, washed sand, air-cooled blast furnace slag aggregate, lightweight aggregate, crushed materials which are used for the above listed or similar purposes.

²³ Footnote 24: Where applicable this testing frequency is to be used for rock, boulder etc testing, or when rocks are used as backfill material as in shoreline etc works.

²⁴ Footnote 25: Sampling shall be done in accordance with AASHTO T2, T248, ASTM C50, C702, D75, D3665, EN932-1 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.5.7 Sand Equivalent	AASHTO T176, ASTM D2419, EN933-8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ for each fine aggregate type • 1 test every 4000 m³ for bituminous paving courses or mixtures (the total amount) 	
15.5.8 Specific Gravity (Apparent) or Bulk Specific Gravity or Unit Weight (Bulk Density) or Particle Density or Relative Density as applicable	AASHTO T84, 85, ASTM C127, C128, EN1097-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test daily • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.5.9 Loose Bulk Density and Voids	EN1097-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test daily • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.5.10 Moisture Content or Water Content as applicable	AASHTO T255, ASTM C70, C566, BS 812-109, EN1097-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test daily • 1 test every 1000 m³ 	
15.5.11 Shell Content	EN933-7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.12 Shape (Flakiness Index & Elongation Index) Also known as Fractured Faces	AASHTO T304, ASTM C1252, D5821, BS 812-105.1, BS 812-105.2, EN933-3, EN933-4 (ASTM D3398, D4791 may also be used as applicable)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF) • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	1 test here refers to 1 pair of tests, ie, 1 test each for Flakiness Index and Elongation Index and/or Fractured Faces as applicable
15.5.13 Water Soluble Sulphate or Acid Soluble Sulphate as applicable	AASHTO T290, ASTM C1580, BS 812-118, BS 1377-3, EN1744-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.5.14 Water Soluble Chloride or Acid Soluble Chloride as applicable	AASHTO T291, ASTM C1152, C1218, BS 812-117, BS 1377-3, EN1744-1, EN1744-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.15 Soundness (or Magnesium Sulphate Test as applicable)	AASHTO T104, ASTM C88, BS 812-121, EN1367-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.16 Los Angeles Abrasion or Aggregate Abrasion Value as applicable	AASHTO T96, ASTM C131, C535, EN1097-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.17 10% Fines Value	BS 812-111, EN1097-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.18 Aggregate Impact Value	BS 812-112, EN1097-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.19 Aggregate Crushing Value	BS 812-110, EN1097-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.20 Drying Shrinkage	EN1367-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test yearly • 1 test every 200000 m³ 	
15.5.21 Potential Reactivity (Alkali-Silica, Alkali-Carbonation, Aggregate etc) Alkali-Cement-combination	AASHTO T299, ASTM C227, C289, C586, C1260, C1567	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test monthly • 1 test every 16000 m³ 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.5.22 Plasticity Index	AASHTO T89, T90, ASTM D4318, BS 1377-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ • 1 test every 4000 m³ (in the case of combined aggregate for bituminous paving courses etc as applicable) 	
15.5.23 Filler, Mineral Filler (for Bituminous Paving Course – AASHTO M17 or ASTM C51 etc applicable)	AASHTO T37, ASTM D242, D546, EN197-1, EN1744-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF) • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 4000 m³ 	
15.5.24 Density - Lightweight Aggregates	ASTM C330, EN13055-1, EN13055-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per month 	
15.5.25 Physical Properties - Lightweight Aggregates	ASTM C330, EN13055-1, EN13055-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per month 	
15.5.26 Constituents of Coarse Recycled Aggregates²⁵	EN933-11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per month 	Refer to footnote
15.5.27 Influence of Recycled Aggregate Extract on the Initial Setting Time of Cement²⁶	EN1744-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per month 	Refer to footnote
15.5.28 Polished Stone Value	EN1097-8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.5.29 pH Value	BS 1377-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.5.30 Methylene Blue Value	EN933-9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.5.31 Micro Deval Coefficient	AASHTO T327, ASTM D6928, D7428, EN1097-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.5.32 Iron Staining	ASTM C641	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.5.33 Surface Moisture Content in Fine Aggregate (Chapman Flask)	ASTM C70, EN933-8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

²⁵ Footnote 26: In the case of use of Recycled Aggregates, this test is to be carried out in addition to the tests (physical & chemical properties) stipulated for the normal aggregates as per this section requirement.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.5.34 Chemical Analysis of Limestone, Quicklime, and Hydrated Lime	ASTM C25	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.5.35 Petrographic Analysis	ASTM C295, EN932-3	• As per the Engineer's request	

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAU

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.6 AGGREGATES – COARSE, FINE, MINERAL FILLER, (ASPHALT WORKS) ^{26 27 28 29}			Refer to footnote
15.6.1 Gradation Analysis (Sieve)	ASTM C136	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Visible change in gradation • Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF) • 1 test daily • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.2 Material Finer than 75 µm	ASTM C117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Visible change in gradation • 1 test daily • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.3 Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	ASTM C142	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.4 Organic Impurities	ASTM C40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test monthly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.5 Water Absorption (Saturated Surface Dry)	ASTM C127, C128	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test daily • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.6 Sand Equivalent	ASTM D2419	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test every 2000 m³ for bituminous paving courses or mixtures (the total amount) 	

²⁶ Footnote 27: Aggregates which are to be used for concrete, asphalt, masonry (ASTM C144) and tiling work, Shotcrete, track ballast, grout, masonry grout (ASTM C404) etc as applicable. The testing shall be carried out separately for each separate material or item (ie, coarse, fine etc) and the frequency of testing adhered to in each case mutually.

²⁷ Footnote 28: This includes dune sand, washed sand, air-cooled blast furnace slag aggregate, lightweight aggregate, crushed materials which are used for the above listed or similar purposes.

²⁸ Footnote 29: Where applicable this testing frequency is to be used for rock, boulder etc testing, or when rocks are used as backfill material as in shoreline etc works.

²⁹ Footnote 30: Sampling shall be done in accordance with AASHTO T2, T248, ASTM C50, C702, D75, D3665, EN932-1 or equivalent as applicable

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.6.7 Specific Gravity (Apparent) or Bulk Specific Gravity or Unit Weight (Bulk Density) or Particle Density or Relative Density as applicable	ASTM C127, C128	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test daily • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.8 Moisture Content or Water Content as applicable	AASHTO T255, ASTM C70, C566, BS 812-109, EN1097-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test daily • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.9 Shape (Flakiness Index & Elongation Index) and Fractured Faces	ASTM D4791, D5821,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF) • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	1 test here refers to 1 pair of tests, ie, 1 test each for Flakiness Index and Elongation Index and/or Fractured Faces as applicable
15.6.10 Acid Soluble Sulphate	BS 1377-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.11 Acid Soluble Chloride	BS 1377-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.12 Soundness (Magnesium Sulphate)	ASTM C88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.13 Los Angeles Abrasion or	ASTM C131, C535	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.14 Aggregate Crushing Value	BS 812-110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	
15.6.15 Plasticity Index	ASTM D4318	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • (Visible) Change in material • 1 test weekly • 1 test every 2000 m³ 	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.6.16 Filler, Mineral Filler for Bituminous Paving Courses	AASHTO T37, ASTM D242, D546, EN197-1, EN1744-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each source• (Visible) Change in material• Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF)• 1 test weekly• 1 test every 300t	
15.6.17 Petrographic Analysis	ASTM C295, EN932-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As per the Engineer's request	

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAUS

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.7 GROUTS³⁰			Refer to footnote
15.7.1 Mix Proportion	EN445	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25m³ 	
15.7.2 Fresh Density	EN445	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.3 Fluid Density (Cone Method)	EN445	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.4 Bleeding Test	ASTM C940, EN445	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.5 Volume Change, Vertical Shrinkage (Change in Height), Expansion/Shrinkage	ASTM C827, C940, EN445	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.6 Compressive Strength Test	ASTM C109, C942, EN196-1, EN445	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.7 Workability	EN13395-1, EN13395-2, EN13395-3, EN13395-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.8 Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag	Refer to Cement Section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Cement Section 	
15.7.9 Flow Consistency	ASTM C939, C1437, BS 4551	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.10 Setting Time (Initial & Final Set)	ASTM C953, EN196-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.11 Bond Strength (at 28 days)	EN12615	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mix • Change in mix • 1 test per 25 m³ 	
15.7.12 Grout coring and compressive strength testing required where grouting is for increasing soil or rock strength	Sampling and Testing Methods and Programmes are to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval 	

³⁰ Footnote 36: All grouts including Portland cement non-shrink grouts (used for pressure grouting, semi-precast construction, prestressing construction etc) and/or products conforming to EN447 or equivalent shall be tested in accordance with this section requirement as applicable.

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAU

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.8 BITUMINOUS (ASPHALT) CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PRIME COAT, BITUMEN etc.^{31, 32, 33, 34}			Refer to footnote
15.8.1 Field Density and Pavement Thickness (using cores)³⁵	ASTM D3549, EN12697-29, EN12697-36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 200t per layer for Base Course • 1 test per 100t per layer for Wearing Course 	Refer to footnote
15.8.2 Extraction and Gradation of Bituminous Concrete Mix and Determination of Binder Content (or Asphalt Content) Also known as Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate	AASHTO T30, T37, T164, T168, T308, ASTM C136, D546, D2172, D5444, D6307, EN933-1, EN12697-1, EN12697-2, EN12697-39	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per day • 1 test per 300 t of asphalt mix • Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF) 	
15.8.3 Maximum Specific Gravity (GMM, ST)	ASTM D2041, EN12697-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per day • 1 test per 300 t of asphalt mix • Every change in Job Mix Formula (JMF) 	

³¹ Footnote 37: The terms Bitumen and/or Asphalt refers to any material with the similar characteristic as the common bitumen and/or asphalt. Hence all tests mentioned regarding bitumen and/or asphalt shall be carried out for any material with the similar characteristics as bitumen and/or asphalt at the specified frequency.

³² Footnote 38 Bitumen testing will have to be carried out by the Contractor at the specified frequency, irrespective of the fact whether the same tests have been carried out by the bitumen manufacturer or supplier.

³³ Footnote 39: Sampling of material and preparation of samples shall be in accordance with AASHTO T2, T40, T168, T248, ASTM C702, D140, D979, EN58 (BS 2000-474), EN12594 (BS 2000-461), EN12697-27, EN12697-28, EN12697-29, EN12697-30, EN12697-33 or equivalent as applicable.

³⁴ Footnote 40: Materials conforming to Asphalt Binder (ASTM D946), Prime Coat Cutback Asphalt – Slow Curing Type (ASTM D2026), Medium Curing Type (AASHTO M82, ASTM D2027), Rapid Curing Type (AASHTO M81, ASTM D2028), Tack Coat Emulsified Asphalt (AASHTO M140, ASTM M208, D977, D2397, BS 434-1), Viscosity-Graded Asphalt Cement (AASHTO M226, ASTM D3381), Penetration Graded Asphalt Cement (AASHTO M20), Prime Coat, Bitumen Binder of all penetration grades, Paving Grade Bitumens (EN12591), Hard Paving Grade Bitumens (EN13924), Cutback Bitumen (EN15322), Polymer Modified Bitumens (EN14023), Oxidised Bitumens (EN13304), Hard Industrial Bitumens (EN13305) etc or equivalent as applicable.

³⁵ Footnote 41: 1 test (or 1 sample) refers to a pair of adjacent cores (150 mm diameter for intermediate and base course and 100 mm diameter for wearing course). If asphalt is laid in two or more layers for any of the course, the coring and testing shall be completed for the first layer before the commencement of asphalt laying for the subsequent layer(s).

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.8.4 Marshall Properties of Bituminous Concrete Mix (Stability, Flow, Air Voids, VMA) & Loss of Marshall Stability	AI MS-2, AASHTO T166, T209, T245, T269, T275, ASTM D1188, D2041, D2726, D3203, D6926, D6927, EN12697-5, EN12697-6, EN12697-8, EN12697-29, EN12697-34, EN12697-35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per day • 1 test per 300 t of asphalt mix 	
15.8.5 Bitumen (Prime Coat, Tack Coat etc) – Rate of Application	ASTM D2995	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 per 250 m² • 1 every 75m per lane 	
15.8.6 Penetration of Bitumen & Penetration of Residue (Also known as Needle Penetration)	ASTM D5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Each batch • Change in material • 1 test per 75 t of bitumen 	
15.8.7 Flash Point of Bitumen	AASHTO T48, ASTM D92, D3143, ISO 2592 (BS 2000-36), ISO 2719 (BS 2000-34)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	
15.8.8 Solubility of Bitumen	AASHTO T44, ASTM D2042, EN12592	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	
15.8.9 Ductility of Bitumen & Ductility of Residue	ASTM D113	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	
15.8.10 Rolling Thin Film Oven Test (RTFOT) & Mass Loss – Effects of Short-Term Ageing (Also known as Effect of Heat and Air on a Moving Film of Asphalt)	ASTM D2872	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	It is sufficient to carry out either TFOT or RTFOT.
15.8.11 Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring & Ball) – Temperature Susceptibility	ASTM D36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Each batch • Change in material • 1 test per 75 t of bitumen 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.8.12 Kinematic Viscosity of Bitumen	AASHTO T201, ASTM D445, D2170, EN12595 (BS 2000-319)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 500 t of bitumen 	
15.8.13 Determination of Water in Bitumen	AASHTO T55, ASTM D95	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 500 t of bitumen 	
15.8.14 Compaction and Shear Properties of Bituminous Mixtures	ASTM D3387	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.15 Effect of Water on Compressive Strength of Bituminous Mixtures (Also known as Loss of Stability Test)	AASHTO T165, ASTM D1075	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.16 Layer Thickness Verification (Falling Weight Deflectometer - FWD)³⁶	AASHTO R32, ASTM D4694, D5858	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum of 3 tests per site • 1 test every 3000 m² after compaction of the final layer 	Refer to footnote
15.8.17 Layer Thickness Verification (Ground Penetrating Radar)⁴²	AASHTO R37, ASTM D6087, D6432	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum of 3 tests per site • 1 test every 3000 m² after compaction of the final layer 	Refer to footnote
15.8.18 Layer Thickness Verification (Trial Pit)³⁷	BS 5930 or In situ test method approved by the Engineer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote
15.8.19 Layer Thickness Verification (Cone Penetrometer Test)⁴³	ASTM D3441, D5778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote
15.8.20 Layer Thickness (Volumetric Patch Technique)	EN13036-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote

³⁶ Footnote 42: The Contractor may carry out any one of the tests deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer.

³⁷ Footnote 43: Should the Engineer decide to conduct any of these tests, the frequency of testing shall be 'Minimum of 3 tests per site' or '1 test every 3000 m² after compaction of the final layer' whichever comes first.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.8.21 Layer Thickness Verification (Light Weight Deflector (LWD)⁴³)	ASTM E2583	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	Refer to footnote
15.8.22 International Roughness Index - IRI (Ride Quality) using Multi Laser Profiler (MLP)	ASTM E950, E1170, E1926	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each lane of the road throughout the full length of the road 	
15.8.23 Ride Quality, Smoothness (using 3m straight edge)	AASHTO R40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 test every 15 m per lane (longitudinal and transverse) 	Measurements are to be taken longitudinally and transversely
15.8.24 Rolling Straight Edge Test (Also known as Measurement of Pavement Deflection)	AASHTO T256, ASTM D4695	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 complete lane (full length of the road) per carriage way in each traffic direction 	
15.8.25 Slip/Skip Resistance of Surface	ASTM E2340	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.26 Water Sensitivity Test (Lottman Test) Also known as Tensile Strength Ratio Test	AASHTO T283, ASTM D4867	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.27 Elastic Recovery of Modified Bitumen (Ductility)	AASHTO T301, ASTM D6084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each source Each batch Change in material 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	Specific for elastomer or blend of elastomer-plastomer polymers
15.8.28 Accelerated Aging Using Pressure Aging Vessel (PAV) for Modified Bitumen – Effects of Long-Term Ageing	AASHTO R28, ASTM D6521	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each source Each batch Change in material 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	Specific for plastomer type polymers
15.8.29 Flexural Creep Stiffness of Modified Bitumen – Bending Beam Rheometer (BBR) Also known as Low Temperature Flexibility	AASHTO T313, ASTM D6648	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each source Each batch Change in material 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	Specific for plastomer type polymers It is sufficient to carry out either BBR or DTT.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.8.30 Fracture Properties of Modified Bitumen – Direct Tension Test (DTT)	AASHTO T314	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Each batch • Change in material • 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	Specific for plastomer type polymers It is sufficient to carry out either BBR or DTT.
15.8.31 Rheological Properties of Modified Bitumen – Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)	AASHTO T315, ASTM D7175	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Each batch • Change in material • 1 test per 450 t of bitumen 	
15.8.32 Storage Stability of Modified Bitumen	AASHTO T316, ASTM D4402	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.33 Dynamic Viscosity of Bitumen	AASHTO T316, ASTM D4402	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.34 Flash Point by Pensky-Martens	ASTM D93	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.35 Specific Gravity of Semi-Solid Bituminous Material (Pycnometer Method)	AASHTO T228, ASTM D70	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.36 Rate of Spread of Coated Chippings	BS 598-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.37 Viscosity - Bitumen, Asphalt (Vacuum Capillary Viscometer, Saybolt, Saybolt Fural, Cone & Plate)	AASHTO T202, ASTM D88, D2171, D3205, E102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.38 Sealants and Fillers for Joints and Cracks in Pavements	ASTM D5329	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.39 Quality Control for Asphalt Manufacturing Plants	ASTM D4561	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.8.40 Requirements for Agencies Testing and Inspecting Road and Paving Materials	ASTM D3666	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.8.41 Spot Test of Asphaltic Materials	AASHTO T102	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.8.42 Determination of Cement Content in Cement-Treated Aggregate	AASHTO T211	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.8.43 Testing Lime for Chemical Constituents and Particle Sizes	AASHTO T219	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.8.44 Temperature Measurement - Asphalt Mix	EN12697-13	• Each Truck ³⁸	Refer to footnote
15.8.45 Resistance to Plastic Flow	ASTM D5581	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.8.46 Determination of a Volatile Distillate Fraction - Cold Asphalt Mixtures	ASTM D6627	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.8.47 Moisture or Volatile Distillates - Bituminous Paving Mixtures	ASTM D1461	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.8.48 Asphalt Content - Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method	ASTM D4125	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.8.49 Accelerated Weathering - Bituminous Materials	ASTM D4798, 4799	• As per the Engineer's request	

³⁸ Footnote 44: The temperature of the hot asphalt shall be measured for each truck load before the asphalt is deposited into the hopper. The temperature for the same asphalt truck load shall be checked again before the compaction (ie, after it has been through the feeder and on the ground ready for compaction).

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.9 REINFORCING STEEL, COUPLERS, WELDED FABRIC^{39, 40}			Refer to footnote
15.9.1 Tensile Test	ASTM A370, E8, BS 4449, ISO 6892-1, ISO 15630-1	• 1 test per 30 t (3 test pieces per diameter)	
15.9.2 Bend Test	ASTM A370, E290, BS 4449, ISO 6892-1, ISO 15630-1	• 1 test per 30 t (1 test pieces per diameter)	
15.9.3 Re-bend Test	ASTM A370, E290, BS 4449, ISO 6892-1, ISO 15630-1	• 1 test per 30 t (1 test pieces per diameter)	
15.9.4 Chemical Composition	ASTM A370, A751, E350, BS 4449, ISO 15630-1	• 1 test per 100 t (2 test pieces)	
15.9.5 Mechanical Couplers, Splices for Reinforcement Bars	ASTM A370, A1034, BS 4449, ISO 6892-1, ISO 15630-1, ISO 15835-2	• 1 test per 100 splices • If 3 consecutive tests prove satisfactory, frequency may be reduced to 1 test per 250 splices	
15.9.6 Welded Fabric⁴¹	AWS D1.4, ISO 15630-2	• Each source • Change in source	Refer to footnote
15.9.7 Rib Geometry	ASTM A370, BS 4449, ISO 15630-1	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.9.8 Compression - Metallic Materials	ASTM E9	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.9.9 Hardness (Brinell, Rockwell, Indentation) - Metallic Materials	ASTM E10, E18, E110, ISO 6506-1, ISO 6508-1	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.9.10 Tests for Stainless Steel Bars	BS 6744	• As per the Engineer's request	

³⁹ Footnote 45: Reinforcement bars (BS 4482, 4483 etc), coils etc shall be tested as per this section requirement.

⁴⁰ Footnote 46: All the mandatory testing will have to be carried out by the Contractor at the specified frequency, irrespective of the fact whether the same tests have been carried out by the steel manufacturer or supplier and whether the mill certificate is available or not.

⁴¹ Footnote 47: These tests will have to be carried out in addition to the tests stipulated for steel bars (and the stipulated frequency) as per this section requirement.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.10 STRUCTURAL STEEL, WELDING⁴²			Refer to footnote
15.10.1 Tensile	ASTM A370, E8, EN10025-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 20 t for hot rolled products • 1 test per 40 t for cast products • 1 test per 60 t for heavy sections ($>100 \text{ kg} / \text{m}$) • 1 test per 80 t for sections / products greater than 200 t 	
15.10.2 Chemical Analysis	ASTM A370, A751, E350, E351, EN10025-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 20 t for hot rolled products • 1 test per 40 t for cast products • 1 test per 60 t for heavy sections ($>100 \text{ kg} / \text{m}$) • 1 test per 80 t for sections / products greater than 200 t 	
15.10.3 Hardness	ASTM A370, EN10025-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 20 t for hot rolled products • 1 test per 40 t for cast products • 1 test per 60 t for heavy sections ($>100 \text{ kg} / \text{m}$) • 1 test per 80 t for sections / products greater than 200 t 	
15.10.4 Notched Bar Impact Test (Also known as Charpy Pendulum Impact Test or Charpy V-notch Test)⁴³	ASTM E23, ASTM E812, ISO 148-1, EN10045-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 20 t for hot rolled products • 1 test per 40 t for cast products • 1 test per 60 t for heavy sections ($>100 \text{ kg} / \text{m}$) • 1 test per 80 t for sections / products greater than 200 t 	Refer to footnote
15.10.5 Izod Impact Strength Test	BS 131-1	• As per the Engineer's request	

⁴² Footnote 48: Materials conforming to ASTM A36 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement.

⁴³ Footnote 49: Sampling shall be done in accordance with ASTM A673 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.10.6 Ultrasonic Test⁴⁴ - Welds	AWS D1.1, EN12517-1, EN15617, ISO 10863, ISO 11666, ISO 17640, ISO 22825, ISO 23279	• 20% of welded length	Refer to footnote
15.10.7 Radiographic, Digital Radiographic Test⁵¹ - Welds	AWS D1.1, EN1435, EN12517-2, ISO 10893-6, ISO 10893-7	• 20% of welded length	Refer to footnote
15.10.8 Magnetic Particle Test⁴⁵ - Welds	AWS D1.1, ASTM E125, E1444, ISO 9934-1, ISO 17638, ISO 23278	• 20% of welded length	Refer to footnote
15.10.9 Penetrating Test, Liquid Penetrant⁵¹ - Welds	AWS D1.1, ASTM E165, EN571-1, ISO 3059, ISO 23277	• 20% of welded length	Refer to footnote
15.10.10 Visual Test - Fusion Welding	AWS D1.1, ISO 17637	• 100% of welded length	
15.10.11 Automated Ultrasonic Test - Welded Seam of Steel Tubes	ISO 10893-11	• 100% of welded length	
15.10.12 Welding Procedure Test	ISO 15614-1, 15614-2, 15614-3, 15614-4, 15614-5, 15614-6, 15614-7, 15614-8, 15614-10, 15614-11, 15164-12, 15614-13	• 1 per condition per site	Welded Coupon
15.10.13 Bend Test - Ductility of Welds	ASTM E190	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.10.14 Transverse Tensile Test - Welds	ISO 4136	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.10.15 Bend Test - Welds	ISO 5173	• As per the Engineer's request	

⁴⁴ Footnote 50: It is sufficient for the Contractor to carry out either the Ultrasonic Test or the Radiographic Test, whichever is deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer. It may be better to choose Ultrasonic Test for structural steel. The Engineer has the right to choose the testing frequency specified in any of the relevant codes.

⁴⁵ Footnote 51: It is sufficient for the Contractor to carry out either the Magnetic Particle Test or the Penetrating Test, whichever is deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer. It may be better to choose Magnetic Particle Test for Carbon Steel. The Engineer has the right to choose the testing frequency specified in any of the relevant codes.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.10.16 Impact Test - Welds	ISO 9016	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.10.17 Hardness Test - Welds	ISO 9015-1, ISO 9015-2	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.10.18 Macroscopic & Microscopic Inspection - Welds	EN1321	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.10.19 Acoustic Emission Test - Welds	ASTM E749, E751	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.11 PRESTRESSING STEEL, SHEATHS, ANCHORAGES, COUPLERS⁴⁶			Refer to footnote
15.11.1 Tension, Elongation, Strength - Steel Wire, Strand, Rod	Yield, Break ASTM A370, A931, A1061, E8, BS 5896, ISO 15630-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test for each reel of wire or strand • 1 test per 1000 m of wire or strand • 1 test per 30 t for each rod size 	
15.11.2 Relaxation - Steel Wire, Strand, Rod	ASTM E328, BS 5896, ISO 15630-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test for each batch/lot of wire or strand • 1 test per 30 t for each rod size 	
15.11.3 Bond Strength - 15.24-mm Diameter Steel Prestressing Strand	ASTM A981	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test for each reel of strand • 1 test per 1000 m of strand 	
15.11.4 Bending, Hardness - Steel Rods, Strands	ACI 318, ASTM A370, E290, ISO 15630-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test for each reel of wire or strand • 1 test per 1000 m of wire or strand • 1 test per 30 t for each rod size 	
15.11.5 Chemical Analysis - Steel	ASTM A751, E350, ISO 15630-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test for each reel of wire or strand • 1 test per 1000 m of wire or strand • 1 test per 30 t for each rod size 	
15.11.6 Dimensions - Steel Strip Sheaths	EN524-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 7000 m length 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples
15.11.7 Flexural Behaviour - Steel Strip Sheaths	EN524-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 7000 m length 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples
15.11.8 To-and-Fro Bending - Steel Strip Sheaths	EN524-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 7000 m length 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples
15.11.9 Lateral Load Resistance - Steel Strip Sheaths	EN524-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 7000 m length 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples
15.11.10 Tensile Load Resistance - Steel Strip Sheaths	EN524-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 7000 m length 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples
15.11.11 Leak Tightness - Steel Strip Sheaths	EN524-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 7000 m length 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples

⁴⁶ Footnote 52: Materials and products conforming ASTM A416, A421, A722, ACI 318, BS 5896 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.11.12 Anchorages	As per relevant standards	• 1 test per 10 anchorages	
15.11.13 Couplers	As per relevant standards	• 1 test per 60 couplers	
15.11.14 Rib Geometry	ASTM A370, BS 4449, ISO 15630-1	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.11.15 Compression - Metallic Materials	ASTM E9	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.11.16 Hardenability, Hardness (Brinell, Rockwell, Indentation) - Bars, Metallic Materials	ASTM A255, E10, E18, E110, ISO 6506-1, ISO 6508-1	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.11.17 Torsion Test - Wires, Strand	ACI 318, A938	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.11.18 Welding Test - Reinforcement Bars	ACI 318, AWS D1.4	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.12 WATER^{47, 48}			Refer to footnote
15.12.1 Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	APHA 2540	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment • 1 test per week - ground water 	
15.12.2 Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	APHA 2540	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment • 1 test per week - ground water 	
15.12.3 Total Volatile Suspended Solids (TVSS)	APHA 2540	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.4 Total Volatile Dissolved Solids (TVDS)	APHA 2540	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.5 Settleable Solids	APHA 2540	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.6 Total Solids	APHA 2540	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.7 Turbidity	APHA 2130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment • 1 test per week - ground water 	
15.12.8 Sludge Weight	APHA 2710	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.9 Sludge Volume	APHA 2710	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.10 Sludge Volume Index	APHA 2710	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.11 Oil & Grease	APHA 5520	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.12 Chloride	APHA 4500-Cl ⁻	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment • 1 test per week - ground water 	
15.12.13 Residual Chlorine	APHA 4500-Cl	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.14 Total Chlorine	APHA 4500-Cl	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - sewage treatment 	
15.12.15 Sulphate	APHA 4500-SO ₄ ²⁻	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per week - ground water 	
15.12.16 Sulphide	APHA 4500-S ²⁻	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.12.17 Cyanides Concentration	APHA 4500-CN ⁻	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

⁴⁷ Footnote 53: This water testing is to be carried out for water that is recovered from the ground due to excavations (ground water), water that is received and discharged from the sewage treatment plant as applicable.

⁴⁸ Footnote 54: The specified tests are to be carried out for each sewage treatment plant at the specified frequency.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.12.18 Phosphorus (Total)	APHA 4500-P	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.19 pH	APHA 4500-H ⁺	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.20 Fluoride	APHA 4500-F ⁻	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.21 Bromide	APHA 4500-Br ⁻	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.22 Alkalinity (Total)	APHA 2320, ISO 9963-1 (BS 6068-2.51), ISO 9963-2 (BS 6068-2.52)	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.23 Phenolphthalein Alkalinity	APHA 2320, ISO 9963-1 (BS 6068-2.51), ISO 9963-2 (BS 6068-2.52)	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.24 Hardness (Total)	APHA 2340	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment • 1 test per week - ground water	
15.12.25 Conductivity	APHA 2510	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment • 1 test per week - ground water	
15.12.26 Calcium	APHA 3500-Ca	• 1 test per week - ground water	
15.12.27 Magnesium	APHA 3500-Mg	• 1 test per week - ground water	
15.12.28 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	APHA 4500-O, APHA 5210	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.29 Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	APHA 5220	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.30 Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	APHA 5310	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.31 Ammonium Nitrogen	APHA 4500-NH ₃	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.32 Nitrate Nitrogen	APHA 4500-NO ₃ ⁻	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.33 Nitrite Nitrogen	APHA 4500-NO ₂	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.34 Total Nitrogen	APHA 4500-N	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.35 Total Organic Nitrogen, Kjeldahl Nitrogen	APHA 4500-N _{org}	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.36 Phenol Concentration	APHA 5530	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.37 Total Silicates	APHA 4500-SiO ₂	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.12.38 Organic Hydrocarbon (Total)	APHA 6200	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.39 Residual Pesticides	APHA 6630	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.40 Heavy Metals Concentrations	APHA 3110, APHA 3120	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.41 Mercury	APHA 3500-Hg	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.42 Arsenic	APHA 3500-As	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.43 Selenium	APHA 3500-Se	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.44 Boron	APHA 4500-Br	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.45 Aluminium	APHA 3111, APHA 3500-Al	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.46 Silicon	APHA 3111	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.47 Strontium	APHA 3500-Sr	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.48 Sodium	APHA 3500-Na	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.49 Potassium	APHA 3500-K	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.50 Hexavalent Chromium	APHA 3500-Cr	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.51 Total Chromium	APHA 3110	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.52 Total Coliform	APHA 9222	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.53 Fecal Coliform	APHA 9222	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.54 E Coli	APHA 9223	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.55 Giardia	APHA 9711	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.56 Viruses	APHA 9510	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.57 Nematodes (Helminth) Eggs	As per relevant standards	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.58 Microscopic Examination	As per relevant standards	• 1 test per week - sewage treatment	
15.12.59 Lead	APHA 3500-Pb Lead	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.60 Nickel	APHA 3500-Ni Nickel	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.61 Zinc	APHA 3500-Zn Zinc	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.12.62 Cadmium	APHA 3500-Cd Cadmium	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.63 Copper	APHA 3500-Cu Copper	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.64 Gasoline Range Organics (C6-C10)	USEPA 5030C, 8015D	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.65 Diesel Range Organics (C11-C28)	USEPA 5030C, 8015D	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.66 Heavy Fraction Range (C29-C40)	USEPA 5030C, 8015D	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.12.67 Water Analysis of Soil or Soil Analysis for Water	Refer to Soil Investigation and Earthworks Section	• Refer to Soil Investigation and Earthworks Section	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.13 CEMENT^{49, 50, 51}			Refer to footnote
15.13.1 Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement (Mortars)	AASHTO T106, ASTM C109, EN196-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.2 Chemical Analysis of Cement	AASHTO T105, ASTM C114, EN196-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.3 Setting Time	AASHTO T131, ASTM C191, C266, EN196-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.4 Consistency, Soundness	AASHTO T129, ASTM C187, EN196-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.5 Fineness of Cement	AASHTO T98, T153, ASTM C115, C204, C430, EN196-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.6 Consistence of Fresh Mortar - Masonry Cement	EN413-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.7 Air Content - Masonry Cement	EN413-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.8 Water Retention - Masonry Cement	EN413-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.9 Sieve Residue	EN196-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.10 Autoclave Expansion (Also known as Cement Shrinkage Test)	AASHTO T107, ASTM C151, EN12617-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	

⁴⁹ Footnote 55: Ordinary Portland-Cement (AASHTO M85, ASTM C150, EN197-1), Sulphate Resisting Portland-Cement (BS 4027), Portland Blast Furnace Slag Cement, Masonry Cement (ASTM C91 or EN413-1) or equivalent shall be tested in accordance with this section as applicable.

⁵⁰ Footnote 56: The testing is to be carried out on site irrespective of whether the manufacturers' certificates are available or the testing has been done by the ready-mix concrete supplier.

⁵¹ Footnote 57: Sampling shall be done in accordance with ASTM C183, EN196-7 or equivalent

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.13.11 Specific Gravity, Density	AASHTO T133, ASTM C188, EN196-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.12 Pozzolanicity Test for Pozzolanic Cement	EN196-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.13 Sulphate Resistant Cement	BS 4027	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.14 Early Stiffening	ASTM C451	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.15 Potential Expansion of Portland-Cement Mortars Exposed to Sulphate	ASTM C452	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.16 Heat of Hydration	BS 4550-3.8, EN196-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 250 t of cement 	
15.13.17 Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag - Chemical & Physical Properties⁵²	ASTM C989, EN15167-1, EN15167-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 50 t • 1 test per month 	Refer to footnote
15.13.18 Fly Ash or Pulverized-Fuel Ash - Chemical & Physical Properties⁵²	ASTM C311, C618, EN450-1, EN450-2, EN451-1, EN451-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 50 t • 1 test per month 	Refer to footnote
15.13.19 Silica Fume - Chemical & Physical Properties⁵²	ASTM C1240, EN13263-1, EN13263-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each source • Change in material • 1 test per 50 t • 1 test per month 	Refer to footnote

⁵² Footnote 58: Where applicable testing for these materials are to be carried out in addition to the normal tests which have already been specified in this section for cement.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.14 INTERLOCKING BLOCKS⁵³			Refer to footnote
15.14.1 Flexural Strength, Tensile Strength, Splitting Strength - Natural Stones, Dimension Stones, Slate, Concrete Paving Blocks, Concrete Slab Units	ASTM C120, C140, C880, EN1338, EN12372	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per 12500 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.14.2 Water Absorption - Concrete Slab Units, Dimension Stone, Slate	ASTM C97, C121, C642, EN1338	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per 12500 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples
15.14.3 Dimension, Flatness, Dimensional Stability - Concrete Slab Units, Agglomerated Stones, Concrete Paving Blocks	EN1338, EN12390-7, EN14617-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per 12500 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.14.4 Density (or Specific Gravity) - Concrete Slab Units, Dimension Stone	ASTM C97, C642, EN12390-7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per 12500 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.14.5 Slip Resistance (Dry State) - Precast Paver Units, Natural Stones	ASTM E303, EN14231	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per 12500 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples
15.14.6 Abrasion Resistance - Stone Subjected to Foot Traffic, Dimension Stone	ASTM C241, C1353	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per 12500 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.14.7 Compressive Strength - Dimension Stone	ASTM C170	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per 12500 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.14.8 Strength of Individual Stone Anchorages	ASTM C1354	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 100 anchorages 	
15.14.9 Cover Measurement - Concrete Slab Units	BS 1881-204	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.14.10 Initial Surface Absorption - Concrete Slab Units	BS 1881-208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.14.11 Carbonation Depth - Concrete Slab Units	EN14630	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

⁵³ Footnote 59: Precast Concrete Paver Units (Perforated and Non-Perforated), Cement Unit Pavers, Ferrocement Roof Slabs, Ferrocement Sunbreaker Slabs, Natural Stone Products, Natural Stone Walkway Pavers, Slate, Dimension Stones and/or materials and products conforming to ASTM C936, EN1469, EN12057, EN12058, EN12059 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirements as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.14.12 Aggregates - Concrete Slab Units	Refer to Aggregates Section	• Refer to Aggregates Section	
15.14.13 Granular Base, Setting Bed for Concrete Pavers, Natural (Stone) Pavers	Refer to Earthworks, Subgrade Section	• Refer to Earthworks, Subgrade Section	
15.14.14 Compressive Strength - Setting Bed, Mortar (for Pavers)	Refer to Concrete or Masonry section as applicable	• Refer to Concrete or Masonry section as applicable	
15.14.15 Modulus of Rupture - Dimension Stone	ASTM C99	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.14.16 Flexural Modulus of Elasticity - Dimension Stone	ASTM C1352	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.14.17 Petrographic Examination - Dimension Stone	ASTM C1721	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.14.18 Weather Resistance - Slate	ASTM C217	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.14.19 Structural Performance - Exterior Cladding	ASTM C1201	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.15 SURFACES FOR SPORTS AREAS, PLAYGROUND SURFACING ETC^{54, 55}			Refer to footnote
15.15.1 Slip Resistance	EN14837	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.15.2 Joint Strength - Synthetic Surfaces	EN12228	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.15.3 Water Infiltration Rate	EN12616	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.15.4 Rotational Resistance	EN15301-1	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.15.5 Shock Absorption	EN14808	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.15.6 Spike Resistance	EN14810	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.15.7 Ball Roll Behaviour	EN12234	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.15.8 Artificial Weathering Test, Environmental Testing	EN14836	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.15.9 Fire Test	BS 7188	• 1 test per 500 m ²	

⁵⁴ Footnote 60: Products and materials conforming to BS 7044-1, EN14877, EN14904, EN15330-1, EN15330-2 or equivalent shall also be tested as per this section requirement.

⁵⁵ Footnote 61: Sampling shall be done in accordance with BS 7188 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.16 ADMIXTURES^{56, 57}			Refer to footnote
15.16.1 Water Soluble Chloride Content	EN480-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.16.2 Setting Time	EN480-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.16.3 Alkali Content of Admixtures	EN480-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.16.4 Bleeding of Concrete	EN480-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.16.5 Capillary Absorption	EN480-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.16.6 Testing for Air-Entraining Admixtures	ASTM C233	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.16.7 Corrosion Susceptibility of Reinforcing Steel	EN480-14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.16.8 Infrared Analysis	EN480-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.16.9 Air Voids Characteristics in Hardened Concrete	EN480-11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.16.10 Conventional Dry Material Content	EN480-8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.16.11 Suitability of Special Purpose Admixtures	BS 8443	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

⁵⁶ Footnote 62: Admixtures for concrete, mortar, grout, masonry etc as applicable. Admixtures conforming to ASTM C494, C1017, EN934-1, EN934-2, EN934-3, EN934-4, EN934-5 or equivalent as applicable.

⁵⁷ Footnote 63: Reference concrete, mortar, masonry for testing and sampling shall be done in accordance with EN480-1, EN480-13, EN934-6 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.17 CONCRETE, SHOTCRETE, CONCRETE PAVEMENT^{58, 59}			Refer to footnote
15.17.1 Cement	Refer to Cement Section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Cement Section 	
15.17.2 Aggregates (Coarse, Fine, Lightweight etc) and Aggregate Reactivity	Refer to Aggregates Section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Aggregates Section 	
15.17.3 Admixtures	Refer to Admixtures Section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Admixtures Section 	
15.17.4 Water	AASHTO T26, ACI 318, ASTM C109, C191, EN1008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each source Change in material 1 test per 2000 m³ of water 1 test per month 	
15.17.5 Sampling Plastic (Fresh) Concrete, Slump Testing, Temperature Measurement and Making Test Specimens in the Field	AASHTO T23, T119, T309, ASTM C31, C143, C172, C1064, C1611, EN12350-1, EN12350-2 (AASHTO R39, ASTM C192, BS 1881-125 may also be applicable)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slump & Temperature - 1 test per truck Slump & Temperature - 1 test per 10 m³ Cube - 1 set per mix per day (6 cubes) Cube - 1 set per 30 m³ (6 cubes) Temperature⁶⁰ (for mass concrete) - 1 test per 50 m² of concrete applied 	Refer to footnote
15.17.6 Compressive Strength of Hardened Concrete (Making, Curing and Testing)	AASHTO T22, ASTM C39, EN12390-1, EN12390-2, EN12390-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 test for 7 days (3 cubes) 1 test for 28 days (2 cubes) 	Both (7 & 28 days) tests will have to be carried out
15.17.7 Density of Hardened Concrete	ASTM C642, EN12390-7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the cubes 	
15.17.8 Vebe Test, Flow Table Test, Concrete Compacting Factor - Fresh Concrete	EN12350-3, 12350-4, 12350-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.9 Static Modulus of Elasticity in Compression	ASTM C469, BS 1881-121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	

⁵⁸ Footnote 64: Cast-in-Place, Ready-mix, Shotcrete, Self Consolidating and/or Concrete conforming to ASTM C94, BS 8500-1, BS 8500-2, EN206-1 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement as applicable.

⁵⁹ Footnote 65: Sampling shall be done in accordance with ASTM C823 or equivalent where applicable.

⁶⁰ Footnote 66: 1 test shall refer to 3 monitoring points (ie, near the top surface, centre and near the bottom surface of the concrete pour) per 50 m² of concrete applied.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.17.10 Air Content of Fresh Concrete – Pressure Method	AASHTO T152, ASTM C231, EN12350-7	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.17.11 Air Content of Fresh Concrete – Volumetric Method	AASHTO T196, ASTM C173	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.17.12 Bleeding	ASTM C232	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.17.13 Density of Hardened, Unhardened Concrete - On Site, Nuclear Method	AASHTO T271, ASTM C1040, EN12390-7	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.17.14 Water Absorption of Hardened Concrete⁶¹	ASTM C642, BS 1881-122	• 1 test per 500 m ³	Refer to footnote
15.17.15 Water Penetration (or Permeability) of Hardened Concrete⁶¹	ASTM C803, EN12390-8, DIN 1048-5	• 1 test per 500 m ³	Refer to footnote
15.17.16 Rapid Chloride (Ion) Penetration (RCP) or Chloride Migration Test⁶¹	ASTM C1202, C1543, AASHTO T259, T277	• 1 test per 500 m ³	Refer to footnote
15.17.17 Sulphate Content of Hardened Concrete⁶¹	BS 1881-124	• 1 test per 500 m ³	Refer to footnote
15.17.18 Initial Surface (Water) Absorption⁶¹	BS 1881-208	• 1 test per 500 m ³	Refer to footnote
15.17.19 Chloride Ion Concentration, Chloride Content - Hardened Concrete⁶¹	ASTM C1152, C1218, BS 1881-124	• 1 test per 500 m ³ • 1 test per grade/class of concrete per week • Change in material	Refer to footnote
15.17.20 Rebound Hammer - Hardened Concrete	ASTM C805, BS 1881-201, EN12504-2	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.17.21 Ultrasonic Pulse Velocity Test - Hardened Concrete	ASTM C597, EN12504-4	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.17.22 Metal Cover Testing - Hardened Concrete	BS 1881-204	• 1 test per 500 m ²	
15.17.23 Cold Applied Joint Sealant Systems for Concrete Pavements	BS 5212-3	• Each Type • Each source • Change in material	

⁶¹ Footnote 67: The required number of samples shall be tested per test as per the relevant specification.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.17.24 Hot-Applied Joint Sealant Systems for Concrete Pavements	BS 2499-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.17.25 Unit Weight Test (Density) of Fresh Concrete	AASHTO T121, ASTM C138, EN12350-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.26 Strain Measurement - Hardened Concrete	BS 1881-206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.27 Depth of Carbonation - Cores or Broke (on Concrete)	EN14630	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.28 Core Compressive Strength	AASHTO T24, ASTM C42, EN12504-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.29 Cement Content of Hardened Concrete	ASTM C1084, BS 1881-124	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.30 Half-cell Potential - Hardened Concrete, Reinforcement Primer	ASTM C876	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.31 Particle Coating	AASHTO T195, ASTM D2489	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.32 Effect of Chemical Admixtures on the Corrosion of Embedded Steel - Chloride Environment	ASTM G109	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.33 Petrographic Examination on Hardened Concrete	ASTM C856	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.34 Tensile Splitting Strength of Test Specimens	EN12390-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.35 Flexural Strength of Hardened Concrete	EN12390-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.36 Tensile Strength of Concrete Surfaces	ASTM C1583	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.37 Pull-Out Strength - Hardened Concrete	ASTM C900	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.17.38 Length Change of Concrete Due to Alkali-Silica Reaction - Hardened Concrete	ASTM C1293	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.17.39 Abrasion Resistance of Concrete Surfaces	ASTM C481, C779, C944, C1138	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As per the Engineer's request	
15.17.40 Time of Setting of Concrete Mixtures by Penetration Resistance	ASTM C403	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As per the Engineer's request	

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAUS

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.18 CONCRETE CURING⁶²			Refer to footnote
15.18.1 Water Retention - Curing Compound	AASHTO T155, ASTM C156, C309, C1315, BS 7542	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.18.2 Reflectance, Pigments - Curing Compound	ASTM E1347	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.18.3 Drying Time - Curing Compound	AASHTO M148, ASTM C150, C309, BS 7542	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Each source • Change in material 	
15.18.4 Bond Strength Test - Curing Compound	ASTM C882	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.18.5 Density (or Relative Density)	ASTM D1475	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.18.6 Non-volatile Content and Settlement (or Volatile Organic Content - VOC)	ASTM D1644	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.18.7 Sheet Materials	AASHTO M171, ASTM C171	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Change in material 	
15.18.8 Burlap & Cotton	AASHTO M182	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each Type • Change in material 	
15.18.9 Supplementary Strength Tests to Verify Adequacy of Curing	As Directed by the Engineer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

⁶² Footnote 68: Products conforming to AASHTO M148, M182, ASTM C171, C309, C1315 or equivalent shall be tested in accordance with this section as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.19 PRECAST CONCRETE			
15.19.1 Cement	Refer to Cement Section	• Refer to Cement Section	
15.19.2 Bedding Mortar	Refer to Masonry, Mortar Section	• Refer to Masonry, Mortar Section	
15.19.3 Bedding Mortar In addition to the above, the mortar Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor based on mortar type(s) and procedure(s); for Engineer's approval	Methods to be proposed by the Contractor based on mortar type(s) and procedure(s); for Engineer's approval	• Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor based on mortar type(s) and procedure(s); for Engineer's approval	Proposed program to include flow and strength testing
15.19.4 Welding Test Reinforcement Bars	AWS D1.4	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.20 WATERPROOFING, ROOFING^{63, 64, 65}			Refer to footnote
15.20.1 Drainage Fabric (such as Geo-textiles, Geo-membranes, Geosynthetics etc)	Refer to Geo-textiles section	Refer to Geo-textiles section	
15.20.2 Average Thickness, Thickness Tolerance, Overall Thickness (as applicable) - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D412, D751, D1005, D5199, D3767, D7635, EN1849-1, EN1849-2, ISO 37	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 10,000 m² • 1 test per 100 m² (for wet or dry film for liquid applied) • Change in material 	Dry film testing shall be non-destructive
15.20.3 Density, Specific Gravity - Waterproofing Membrane, Waterstop	ASTM D297, D792	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 10,000 m² • 1 test per 1000 m length for waterstop • Change in material 	
15.20.4 Resistance to Chemicals, Liquids - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D297, D543, EN1847, ISO 2812-1, 2812-2, 2812-3, 2812-4, 2812-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • Change in material 	
15.20.5 Tensile Strength & Elongation (at Yield / Break) - Waterproofing Membrane, Waterstop	ASTM D412, D638, D882, D2370, D2523, D4073, EN12311-1, EN12311-2, ISO 527-1 (BS 2782-3, ISO 527-1), EN527-3, EN527-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 10,000 m² • 1 test per 1000 m length for waterstop • Change in material 	
15.20.6 Resistance Under Water Pressure, Water Penetration, Resistance, Tightness (as applicable) - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM C1306, D5385, D7281, DIN 1048-5, EN1928, EN13111, EN15820, EN15817	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • Change in material 	
15.20.7 Water Absorption - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D471, D570, EN14223	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • Change in material 	

⁶³ Footnote 69: The testing is to be carried out for all waterproofing works such as tunnels, mined tunnels, building foundations, roofing, bridge-deck etc whether new construction or repair of existing structures.

⁶⁴ Footnote 70: The products such as Bonded Membrane, Unbonded Membrane, Butyl Rubber Sheeting, Thermoplastic Membrane (PVC), Composite (Self-Adhering) Membrane Sheeting, Flexible Cementitious and Non-Cementitious Membrane, Bituminous Type, Asphalt Primer (ASTM D41), Mastic Asphalt (EN12970), Polymer Modified Bituminous Coating (EN15814), Flexible Sheet (EN13967), Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane (ASTM C836) or equivalent shall be tested as per this section.

⁶⁵ Footnote 71: The sampling, preparation of samples shall be done in accordance with ASTM D146, D228, D2829, D3183, D3617, D5147, D7636, EN13416 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.20.8 Tear Resistance, Propagation Tear Resistance - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D624, D1004, D1922, D4932, EN12310-1, EN12310-2, ISO 34-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 10,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.20.9 Resistance to Puncture Propagation, Static, Dynamic Puncture - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D2582, D5602, D5635, E154, ISO 12236	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 10,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.20.10 Tensile Strength of Welded Seam, Seam Strength, Lap Adhesion (as applicable) - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D638, D1876, D6365, D6392, D7379	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • Change in material 	
15.20.11 Air Pressure Test - Welded Seam	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the welded seams 	
15.20.12 Resistance to Dynamic Water Pressure	EN14694	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.13 Resistance to Rain	EN15816	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.14 Dimensional Stability - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D1204, EN1107-1, EN1107-2, EN15818	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.15 Low Temperature Bend Test (or Flexibility) - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D746, D2136, D5636, EN1109, EN15813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.16 Adhesion to Rigid Substrate, Self (or Peel Strength) - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D412, D1000, D429, D903, D4138, D4541, D7234, EN13596, ISO 4624	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site for preformed membrane • 3 test per 1000 m² (for liquid applied on site) • Change in material 	
15.20.17 Water Vapour Permeability (or Water Vapour Transmission) - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D1653, E96, E154, EN1931	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • Change in material 	
15.20.18 Crack Bridging - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM C1305	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • Change in material 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.20.19 Pinhole Holiday Test	ASTM D4787	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The entire surface (100% testing) 	
15.20.20 Water Ponding Test	ASTM D5957	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100% of the horizontal surfaces 	
15.20.21 Resistance to Ageing, Fatigue, Accelerated Weathering (UV Radiation, Heating), Extensibility, Retention of Properties - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM C1522, D573, D822, D3045, D5849, E154, G154, EN1296, EN1297	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.22 Pliability Degrees - Bitumen-Saturated Felts and Woven Fabrics for Roofing and Waterproofing	ASTM D146	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.23 Hardness (Initial-Shore, Rockwell, International) - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D785, D1415, D2240, ISO 48, ISO 7619-1, ISO 7619-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.24 Set to Touch, Drying Time - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D1640	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.25 Capability to Seal Around Fasteners - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D7349	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.26 Test Methods for Emulsified Bitumens Used as Protective Coatings	ASTM D2939	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the Engineer's request 	
15.20.27 Dimension of Protection Board	BS 8102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 test per 3000 m² Change in material 	
15.20.28 Softening Point - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 test per project site Change in material 	
15.20.29 Bitumen Content - Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 test per 5000 m² 1 test per 5000 litres Change in material 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.20.30 Taber Abrasion (or Abrasion Resistance) - Acrylic Polymer, Liquid Membrane	ASTM D4060	• 1 test per project site if the application exceeds 4000 m ²	
15.20.31 Adhesives (Related to Waterproofing)	ASTM D412, D429	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.32 Viscosity - Roofing Bitumen	ASTM D4989	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.33 Working Time, Initial Setting Time and Service Strength Setting Time - Epoxy Mortar	ASTM C308	• 1 test per project site if the amount exceeds 2000 kg	
15.20.34 Compressive Strength - Epoxy Mortar	ASTM C579	• 1 test per project site if the amount exceeds 2000 kg	
15.20.35 Tensile Strength - Epoxy Mortar	ASTM C307	• 1 test per project site if the amount exceeds 2000 kg	
15.20.36 Flexural Strength - Epoxy Mortar	ASTM C580	• 1 test per project site if the amount exceeds 2000 kg	
15.20.37 Bond Strength - Epoxy Resin	ASTM C882	• 1 test per project site if the amount exceeds 2000 kg	
15.20.38 Density - Epoxy Resin	ASTM D1475	• 1 test per project site if the amount exceeds 2000 kg	
15.20.39 Coefficient of Linear Expansion - Epoxy Mortar	ASTM C531	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.40 Water Absorption - Epoxy Mortar	ASTM C413	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.41 Vapour Transmission - Volatile Liquid	ASTM D814	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.42 Voids - Roofing and Waterproofing Membrane	ASTM D5076	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.43 Flexibility - Roofing and Waterproofing Materials and Membranes	ASTM D5683	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.20.44 Non-volatile Content - Cold Liquid Applied Membrane	ASTM C1250	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.45 Characterizing Thermoplastic Fabrics - Roofing and Waterproofing	ASTM D4830	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.46 Resistance to Wind Load, Uplift- Membrane Roofing Systems	ASTM E907, EN16002	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.47 Impact Resistance - Bituminous Roofing Systems	ASTM D3746	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.48 Adhesive and Cohesive Strength Between Materials - Roofing or Waterproofing Membranes and Systems	ASTM D7105	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.49 Resistance to Compaction of Asphalt Layer - Waterproofing Membrane for Bridge	EN14692	• 1 test per project site	
15.20.50 Behaviour of Bitumen Sheets During Application of Mastic Asphalt - Waterproofing Membrane for Bridge	EN14693	• 1 test per project site	
15.20.51 Compatibility by Heat Conditioning - Waterproofing Membrane for Bridge	EN14691	• 1 test per project site	
15.20.52 Peel, Shear Resistance of Joints - Waterproofing Membrane	EN12316-1, EN12316-2, EN12317-1, EN12317-2	• 1 test per project site for bonded system	
15.20.53 Resistance to Ozone - Waterproofing Membrane	EN1844	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.20.54 Testing and Analysis of Asphalt Roll Roofing, Cap Sheets, and Shingles Used in Roofing and Waterproofing	ASTM D228	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As per the Engineer's request	
15.20.55 Corrosion Resistance of Ferrous Metal Fastener Assemblies Used in Roofing and Waterproofing	ASTM D6294	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As per the Engineer's request	

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAUS

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.21 RESIN, POLYMER/CEMENT COMPOSITION^{66, 67}			Refer to footnote
15.21.1 Compressive Strength	BS 6319-2	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.2 Modulus of Elasticity in Flexure, Flexural Strength	BS 6319-3	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.3 Density of Hardened Resin Compositions	BS 6319-5	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.4 Modulus of Elasticity in Compression	BS 6319-6	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.5 Tensile Strength	ASTM C307, BS 6319-7	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.6 Resistance to Liquids	BS 6319-8	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.7 Peak Exotherm Temperature	BS 6319-9	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.8 Temperature of Deflection Under Bending Stress	BS 6319-10	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.9 Creep in Compression	BS 6319-11	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.10 Unrestrained Linear Shrinkage, Coefficient of Thermal Expansion	BS 6319-12	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.11 UV Accelerated Weathering	ASTM G154	• 1 test per 2000 kg if the amount exceeds 2000 kg in total	
15.21.12 Slant Shear Strength	ASTM C882, EN12615	• 1 test per 500 litres if the amount exceeds 500 litres in total	
15.21.13 Shear Adhesion Bond	ASTM C482	• 1 test per 500 litres if the amount exceeds 500 litres in total	
15.21.14 Skid Resistance	ASTM E303	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.21.15 Taber Abrasion	ASTM D4060	• As per the Engineer's request	

⁶⁶ Footnote 72: Acrylic Polymer (for all applications), Elastomeric Joint Sealant (ASTM C920), Acrylic Polymer (ASTM C881), Latex Agents for Bonding (ASTM C1059) or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement.

⁶⁷ Footnote 73: Sampling shall be done in accordance with BS 6319-1 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.22 MASONRY, BRICK, MORTAR ETC AND RELATED ACCESSORIES^{68, 69, 70}			Refer to footnote
15.22.1 Compressive Strength - Masonry Units	EN772-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per batch/lot • 1 test per 5000 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	1 test shall comprise of 5 samples
15.22.2 Density - Masonry Units	EN772-4, EN772-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per batch/lot • 1 test per 5000 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.22.3 Dimension - Masonry Units	EN772-16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per batch/lot • 1 test per 5000 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.22.4 Flatness - Masonry Units	EN772-20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per batch/lot • 1 test per 5000 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.22.5 Water Absorption - Masonry Units	EN772-11, EN772-21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per batch/lot • 1 test per 5000 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	1 test shall comprise of 3 samples
15.22.6 Bending Tensile Strength - Masonry Units	EN772-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per batch/lot • 1 test per 5000 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.22.7 Precast Concrete Masonry Units	BS 6073-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • 1 test per batch/lot • 1 test per 5000 units • 1 test per 1000 m² 	
15.22.8 Filler for Movement Joint - Boards	ASTM D1751	Each type Change in material	
15.22.9 Movement Joint Sealant	ASTM C793, ISO 11600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	

⁶⁸ Footnote 74: Masonry, Masonry Units, Precast Concrete Masonry Units, Movement Joint Materials, Mortar, Screed, Plaster, Skim Coat, Grout for Masonry, Bonding Agent, Lime, Gypsum, Polymer Modified Cement Mortar, Prepacked Floor Screed, Prepacked Waterproof Screed, Self-Levelling Screed, Prepacked Plaster, Prepacked Skim Coat, Grouts for Masonry (ASTM C476), Mortar for Masonry (ASTM C144, C270) and/or products or materials conforming to BS 6073-2, EN771-1, EN771-2, EN771-3, EN771-4, EN771-5, EN771-6, EN1338 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement.

⁶⁹ Footnote 75: Each material shall be tested separately as per the specified testing frequency as applicable.

⁷⁰ Footnote 76: Sampling shall be done in accordance with ASTM C50, C67, C1019, EN13892-1 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.22.10 Water Penetration and Leakage Through Masonry	ASTM E514	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.11 Flexural Bond Strength of Masonry	ASTM C1072, C1357, E518	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.12 Compressive Strength (Average) - Mortar, Screed etc	ASTM C109, C349, BS 4551, EN1015-11, EN12190, EN13892-2	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.13 Flow (Consistency), Flowability	ASTM C939, C1437, EN1015-4	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.14 Water Absorption - Mortar, Screed etc	ASTM C413	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.15 Water Penetration Test	DIN 1048-5	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.16 Flexural Strength - Mortar, Screed etc	ASTM C348	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.17 Volume Change and/or (Linear) Shrinkage	ASTM C157, C531, C827	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.18 Water Retention and/or Consistency Retention - Mortar, Screed etc	ASTM C1506, BS 4551	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.19 Stiffening Time - Mortar	EN1015-9	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.20 Setting Time - Skim Coat	EN196-3	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.21 UV Accelerated Weathering - Self Levelling Screed	ASTM G154	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.22 Shear Adhesion Bond - Self-Levelling Screed	ASTM C482	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.23 Slip Resistance (Before and After Accelerated Weathering) - Self Levelling Screed	EN13036-4	• Each mix • Change in mix	
15.22.24 Tensile Adhesion Bond Strength - Self Levelling Screed	ASTM D4541, EN13892-8	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.25 Bond Strength of Mortar to Masonry Units	ASTM C952	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.22.26 Tensile Pull Off Strength (Before and After Weathering)	EN1015-12	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.27 Preconstruction & Construction Evaluation - Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry	ASTM C780	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.28 Abrasion Resistance of Mortar Surfaces	ASTM C944	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.29 Air Content - Hydraulic Cement Mortar	ASTM C185	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.30 Length Change of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars Exposed to a Sulfate Solution	ASTM C1012	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.31 Examination and Analysis - Hardened Mortar	ASTM C1324	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.32 Total Solids Content - Bonding Agent	ISO 124	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.33 Physical Testing - Lime	ASTM C110	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.34 Physical Testing - Gypsum	ASTM C472	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.35 Block Type Insulation	ASTM C203	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.22.36 Calcium Sulphate - Bedding Mortar for Precast, Pavers, Stones	ASTM C265	• Each Source • Change in material	
15.22.37 Water Soluble Chloride - Mortar, Bedding Mortar	ASTM C1218	• Each Source • Change in material	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.23 CONCRETE KERB (OR CURB) & KERBSTONE (CURBSTONE)			
15.23.1 Dimension	EN1339, EN1340	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each Type• 1 test per 1000 units	
15.23.2 Water Absorption	EN1339, EN1340	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each Type• 1 test per 1000 units	
15.23.3 Bending Strength	EN1339, EN1340	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each Type• 1 test per 1000 units	
15.23.4 Compressive Strength	EN1339, EN1340	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each Type• 1 test per 1000 units	
15.23.5 Transverse Strength	EN1339, EN1340	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each Type• 1 test per 1000 units	
15.23.6 Flatness	EN1339, EN1340	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each Type• 1 test per 1000 units	
15.23.7 Core Samples	EN1339, EN1340	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.24 GEO-TEXTILE, GEO-MEMBRANE, GEOSYNTHETICS^{71, 72}			Refer to footnote
15.24.1 Grab Strength, Grab Break Load	ASTM D4632, D5034	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.2 Puncture Strength (CBR Puncture Test), Static Puncture Test	ASTM D751, D3787, D4833, D6241, ISO 12236	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.3 Burst Strength, Trapezoidal Strength, Tear Resistance	ASTM D1004, D4533	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.4 Strength, Tensile Strength	ASTM D4595, D4885, D5035, D6693, ISO 10319	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.5 Elongation & Rapture, Mean Peak Strength	ASTM D4595, D4632, ISO 10319	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.6 Permeability (Water), Water Absorption	ASTM D570, D4491, EN11058, SN 640550	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.7 Dimension, Density, Mass, Mass Per Unit Area	ASTM D1505, D5261, D5993 ISO 9864	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.8 Opening Size (Pore Size)	ASTM D4595, ISO 12956, DIN 60500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.9 Thickness	ASTM D751, D5199, D5994, ISO 9863-1, ISO 9863-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.10 Ultrasonic Testing - Geomembrane	ASTM D7006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.11 Peel Test, Tensile Test, Seam Evaluation, Air Channel Evaluation - Joints, Seams	ASTM D413, D4437, D5641, D6365, D6392, ISO 10321	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-destructive testing to be done for each welded joint or seam • Destructive testing is to be done as per the Engineer's request 	
15.24.12 Shear Test - Seams	ASTM D816, D4437, D6392	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.24.13 Resistance to Perforation	ISO 13433	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.24.14 Pull-out Resistance in Soil	EN13738	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

⁷¹ Footnote 77: These tests shall be carried out for geo-textiles, geo-textile related products, geo-membranes, geo-membrane related products, geosynthetics, geosynthetics clay liners etc wherever its use may be such as in the tunnels, sea-sides, soil stabilisation, embankment, roofs etc as applicable.

⁷² Footnote 78: Sampling shall be done in accordance with ASTM D4354 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.24.15 Carbon Black Content, Carbon Black Dispersion - Geomembrane, Geosynthetics	ASTM D4218, D5596	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.24.16 Peel Strength - Needle Punched Geosynthetic	ASTM D6496	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.24.17 Moisture Content - Geosynthetic Clay Liners	ASTM D2216	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.18 Bentonite Free Swell, Swell Index - Geosynthetic Clay Liners	ASTM D5890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 2,000 m² • Change in material 	
15.24.19 Montmorillonite Content - Geosynthetic Clay Liners	ISO 10416	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.25 ANTI-TERMITE TREATMENT			
15.25.1 Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	Methods to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.26 FIRE TESTING			
15.26.1 Reaction to Fire Tests - Building Products	EN13823	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.26.2 Fire Rating Test - All Applicable Material	BS 476	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.26.3 Where not stated clearly, Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	Methods to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.27 ALUMINIUM, ALUMINIUM ALLOYS – DOORS, WINDOWS, SHEETS, STRIPS, PLATES ETC⁷³			
15.27.1 Chemical Analysis	EN573-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per project site • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.27.2 Dimensions	EN485-1, EN755-3, EN755-6, EN755-4, EN755-7, EN755-8, EN755-9, EN12020-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 m • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.27.3 Mechanical Properties	EN485-2, EN755-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 m • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.27.4 Tension Test - Wrought and Cast Aluminum-Alloy and Magnesium-Alloy Products	ASTM B557	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

⁷³ Footnote 79: Products conforming to BS 3987, BS 4873, BS 6496 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.28 STEEL DOORS AND WINDOWS			
15.28.1 Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	Methods to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval 	
15.29 HANDRAILS AND BALUSTER⁷⁴			Refer to footnote
15.29.1 Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	Methods to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval 	
15.30 TIMBER DOOR, WINDOWS, CARPENTRY, JOINERY AND IRONMONGERY⁷⁵			Refer to footnote
15.30.1 Sampling and Testing Programme to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	Methods to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor for Engineer's approval 	

⁷⁴ Footnote 80: Products conforming to ASTM A36, A47, A53, A500 or equivalent as applicable.

⁷⁵ Footnote 81: Products conforming to BS 4965 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.31 TILES, GROUTS AND ADHESIVE FOR TILES ETC^{76, 77}			Refer to footnote
15.31.1 Resistance to Surface Abrasion - Tiles	ISO 10545-7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 3000 units • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.31.2 Resistance to Deep Abrasion - Tiles	ISO 10545-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 3000 units • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.31.3 Impact Resistance - Tiles	ISO 10545-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 3000 units • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.31.4 Dimensions, Surface Flatness & Surface Quality - Tiles	ASTM C485, ISO 10545-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 3000 units • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.31.5 Water Absorption, Relative Density - Tiles	ASTM C373, ISO 10545-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 3000 units • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.31.6 Modulus of Rapture and Breaking Strength - Tiles	ISO 10545-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 3000 units • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.31.7 Moisture Expansion - Tiles	ISO 10545-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.8 Chemical Resistance - Tiles	ISO 10545-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.9 Resistance to Stains - Tiles	ISO 10545-14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.10 Linear Thermal Expansion - Tiles	ISO 10545-8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 3000 units • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.31.11 Crazing Resistance - Tiles	ISO 10545-11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.12 Chemical Resistance - Grout for Tiles	EN12808-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type/mix • Change in material 	
15.31.13 Resistance to Abrasion (or Wear Test) - Grout for Tiles	EN12808-2, ISO 13007-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type/mix • Change in material 	
15.31.14 Bend (or Flexural) and Compressive Strength - Grout for Tiles	EN12808-3, ISO 13007-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.15 Shrinkage - Grout for Tiles	EN12808-4, ISO 13007-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type/mix • Change in material 	

⁷⁶ Footnote 82: Products and materials conforming to BS 5385-1, BS 5385-2, BS 5385-3, BS 5385-4, BS 5385-5, EN12004, EN13748-1, EN13748-2, EN13888, EN14411, EN14891, ISO 10545, ISO 13007-1, ISO 13007-3 or equivalent shall also be tested as per this section requirement as applicable.

⁷⁷ Footnote 83: Sampling and testing is to be done in accordance with EN13748-1, EN13748-2, ISO 10545-1 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.31.16 Water Absorption - Grout for Tiles	EN12808-5, ISO 13007-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type/mix • Change in material 	
15.31.17 Slip, Adhesion Test - Adhesives for Tiles	ISO 13007-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type/mix • Change in material 	
15.31.18 Tensile & Shear Adhesion, Bond Strength - Adhesives, Reaction Resin Adhesives for Tiles	ASTM C482, EN1324, EN1348, EN12003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type/mix • Change in material 	
15.31.19 Open Time - Adhesives for Tiles	EN1346	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type/mix • Change in material 	
15.31.20 Shear Testing - Adhesives for Tiles	ISO 13007-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.21 Compressive Testing - Adhesives for Tiles	ISO 13007-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.22 Deformation - Adhesives for Tiles	ISO 13007-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.23 Chemical Resistance - Adhesives for Tiles	ISO 13007-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.24 Tensile Testing - Adhesives for Tiles	ISO 13007-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.31.25 Wetting Capability - Adhesives for Tiles	EN1347	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type/mix • Change in material 	
15.31.26 Terrazzo Tiles - Internal and External Use	EN13748-1, EN13748-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 3000 units • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.31.27 Transverse Deformation - Cementitious Adhesives and Grouts	EN12002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.32 SUSPENDED CEILING			
15.32.1 Dimensions	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.32.2 Fire Tests	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.32.3 Tensile Strength	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.32.4 Bend Testing	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.32.5 Load Capacity	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.32.6 Electrical Testing	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.32.7 Noise Control (Acoustic)	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.32.8 Thermal Conductivity	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.32.9 Moisture Control	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.32.10 Condensation	EN13964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.33 GLASS FIBRE REINFORCED CONCRETE			
15.33.1 Sampling and Testing Program to be proposed by the Contractor to be approved by the Engineer	Methods to be proposed by the Contractor and to be approved by the Engineer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor and to be approved by the Engineer 	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.34 GLASS AND GLAZING			
15.34.1 Sampling and Testing Program to be proposed by the Contractor to be approved by the Engineer	Methods to be proposed by the Contractor and to be approved by the Engineer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency to be proposed by the Contractor and to be approved by the Engineer 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.35 PAINT, VARNISH, PIGMENTS FOR COLOURING			
15.35.1 Density of Paint	ASTM D1475	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.2 Thickness (Wet & Dry)	ASTM D1005, D1212	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 m² • 1 test per type • Change in material 	Non destructive
15.35.3 Scrub Resistance	ASTM D2486	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.4 Viscosity	ASTM D562	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.5 Sag Resistance (or Sagging Mills)	ASTM D4400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.6 Specular Gloss of Non-Metallic Paint Films	ISO 2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.7 Fineness of Dispersion of Pigment-Vehicle Systems	ASTM D1210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.8 Colour Measurement of Paint and Varnishes⁷⁸ (Also known as Comparison for Paint)	BS 3900-D9 (ISO 7724-2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	Refer to footnote
15.35.9 Comparison of Contrast Ratio⁷⁸	ISO 2814 (BS 3900-D4)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	Refer to footnote
15.35.10 pH	ISO 787-9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.11 Cross-cut Tests of Paints and Varnishes⁷⁹	ASTM D3359, ISO 2409 (BS 3900-E6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	Refer to footnote
15.35.12 Adhesion (Pull Off)	ASTM D4541, ISO 4624	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	Refer to footnote
15.35.13 Pigment Content	ASTM D3723	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.14 Resistance to Liquids	ASTM D5401, ISO 2812-1, 2812-2, 2812-3, 2812-4, 2812-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.15 Pigments for the Colouring of Building Materials	EN12878	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per type • Change in material 	
15.35.16 Fire Resistance	Refer to fire testing section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to fire testing section 	

⁷⁸ Footnote 84: It is sufficient for the Contractor to carry out either one of these Tests, whichever is deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer.

⁷⁹ Footnote 85: It is sufficient for the Contractor to carry out either one of these Tests, whichever is deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.35.17 Volatile Content	ASTM D2369, EN11890-1, EN11890-2	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.18 Non-Volatile Content	ASTM D5095	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.19 Bend Test, Flexibility of Paints and Varnishes	ASTM D522, ISO 1519	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.20 Resistance to Abrasion	ASTM D4060	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.21 Tensile Property	ASTM D2370	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.22 Resistance to Weathering, Accelerated Weathering	ASTM D822, D4587	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.23 Drying Time	ASTM D1640, D5896	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.24 Rheological Properties	ASTM D2196	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.25 Hiding Power	ISO 11475	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.26 Average Reflectance	As per relevant standards	• As per the Engineer's request	
15.35.27 Alkali Resistance	ASTM D1647	• As per the Engineer's request	

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.36 ROAD MARKING MATERIALS^{80, 81}			Refer to footnote
15.36.1 Yellowness Index - Thermoplastic	AASHTO M249	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.2 Thickness - Thermoplastic	BS 3262-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 500 m 	
15.36.3 Skid Resistance - Thermoplastic	EN1436	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 500 m 	
15.36.4 Density - Thermoplastic	AASHTO T250, BS 3262-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.5 Luminance - Thermoplastic	AASHTO M249	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.6 Drying Time - Thermoplastic	AASHTO T250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.7 Softening Point - Thermoplastic	AASHTO T250, ASTM D36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.8 Flowability - Thermoplastic	AASHTO T250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.9 Abrasion Resistance - Thermoplastic	ASTM D968, 4060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.10 Glass Bead Content	AASHTO T250, EN1423, EN1424	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.11 Drying Time Test - Paints	ASTM D711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 500 m 	
15.36.12 Settling Properties - Traffic Paints	ASTM D869, D1309	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.36.13 Calcium Carbonate Content	ASTM D1199	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.36.14 Bond Strength	ASTM D4796	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.15 Binder Content	ASTM D3723	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.16 Sieve Analysis (Gradation) - Road Marking Materials	ASTM D1214, D7681, EN1423, EN1424	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 1000 kg • Change in material 	
15.36.17 Performance Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 500 m 	

⁸⁰ Footnote 86: Road marking, Marking, Roads, Studs (road), Cats eyes, Construction systems parts, Retroreflective materials, Reflective materials, Permanent, Temporary etc as applicable.

⁸¹ Footnote 87: Sampling shall be done in accordance with ASTM D7307, D7308 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.36.18 Dimensions - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per project site	
15.36.19 Visibility (Night-time) - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per 500 m • 1 test per 100 pcs	
15.36.20 Visibility (Daytime) - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per 500 m • 1 test per 100 pcs	
15.36.21 Luminous Intensity - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per project site	
15.36.22 Colour, Colorimetry - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per project site	
15.36.23 Chromaticity - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per project site	
15.36.24 Resilience - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per project site	
15.36.25 Fixing - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per 500 m • 1 test per 100 pcs	
15.36.26 Optical Measurement - Retroreflecting Road Studs	EN1463-1, EN1463-2	• 1 test per project site	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.37 UPVC, PLASTIC - PIPES, FITTINGS, VALVES ETC⁸²			Refer to footnote
15.37.1 Dimensions	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Each batch of delivery • Each diameter 	
15.37.2 Pressure Testing	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Each batch of delivery • Each diameter 	
15.37.3 Thermoplastic Ancillary Fittings	BS 4660, EN13598-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Each batch of delivery • Each diameter 	
15.37.4 Hydrostatic Test	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per Engineer's request 	
15.37.5 Tensile Test	ASTM D638, ISO 527-1 (BS 2782-3, ISO 527-1), ISO 527-2 (BS 2782-3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Each batch of delivery • Each diameter 	
15.37.6 Leaktightness	ISO 13845 (BS 2782-11)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Each batch of delivery • Each diameter 	
15.37.7 Hydrostatic Leak Testing⁸³	ASTM E1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each line 	
15.37.8 Ultrasonic Leak Testing⁸³	ASTM E1002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each line 	

⁸² Footnote 88: Pipes, fittings, valves etc and/or products and materials conforming to BS 3505, ISO 1452-1, ISO 1452-2, ISO 1452-3, ISO 1452-4, ISO 1452-5 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement as applicable.

⁸³ Footnote 89: It is sufficient for the Contractor to carry out either one of these Tests, whichever is deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.38 PRECAST CONCRETE PIPES, MANHOLES, INSPECTION CHAMBERS ETC⁸⁴			Refer to footnote
15.38.1 Dimensions	EN639, EN640, EN641, EN642	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.2 Hydrostatic Pressure Test, Pressure Testing, Watertightness Test	EN639, EN640, EN641, EN642	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.3 Hydrostatic Leak Testing	ASTM E1003, EN639, EN640, EN641	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.4 Ultrasonic Leak Testing	ASTM E1002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each line 	
15.38.5 Low Pressure Air Test⁸⁵ - Sewerline	ASTM C924	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each line 	Refer to footnote
15.38.6 Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum)⁸⁵ - Sewerline	ASTM C1214	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each line 	Refer to footnote
15.38.7 Negative or Positive Air Pressure Test⁸⁵ - Concrete Sanitary Sewer Pipe	ASTM C1618	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each line 	Refer to footnote
15.38.8 Compressive Strength Test	EN639, EN640, EN641	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.9 Tensile Test - Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe	EN641	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.10 Angular Deflection, Bend Testing	EN639, EN640	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.11 Crushing Test	ASTM C497, EN639, EN640	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.12 Shear Testing	EN639	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	

⁸⁴ Footnote 90: Pipes, (Reinforced) Concrete Pressure Pipes, Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipes (Cylinder and Non-Cylinder Type), Distributed Reinforcement Concrete Pressure Pipes (Cylinder and Non-Cylinder Type), Fitting, Joints, Covers, Spigot-and-Socket Joints, Welded Joints, Sealing Rings, Pipe Couplings and/or materials and products conforming to BS 5911-1, BS 5911-3, BS 5911-4, BS 5911-6, EN1916, EN1917 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement as applicable.

⁸⁵ Footnote 91: It is sufficient for the Contractor to carry out either one of these Tests, whichever is deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.38.13 Prestressing Steel - Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipes	EN642	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.14 Permeability - Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipes, Concrete Pipes, Manholes	ASTM C497, EN642	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.15 Coating - Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipes	EN642	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.38.16 Standard Tests - Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections	ASTM C497	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per Engineer's request 	
15.38.17 Hydrogen Embrittlement Resistance - Prestressed Concrete Pipe	ASTM A1032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.39 VITRIFIED CLAY PIPES, JOINTS, MANHOLES ETC^{86, 87}			Refer to footnote
15.39.1 Dimensions	EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.2 Barrel Permeability (Hydrostatic Infiltration)	ASTM C1091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.3 Straightness	EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.4 Bending Moment Resistance	EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.5 Tensile Testing	EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.6 Chemical Resistance	ASTM C301, EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.7 Leak Test, Water Test, Pressure Test	ASTM C828, EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.8 Strength (Crushing)	ASTM C301, EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.9 Angular Deflection	EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.39.10 Fatigue Test, Wear Test, Roughness (Surface) Test	EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.39.11 Thermal Testing	EN295-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

⁸⁶ Footnote 92: Ceramics, Pipes, Pipe fittings, Drainpipes, Pipe couplings, Joints, Sewers etc shall also be tested in accordance with this section requirement.

⁸⁷ Footnote 93: Products and materials conforming to EN295-1, EN295-2, EN295-4, EN295-5, EN295-6, EN295-7, EN295-10 or equivalent as applicable. The sampling shall be done in accordance with EN295-2, EN295-3 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.39.12 Water Absorption	ASTM C301	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each batch of delivery• Each Diameter• Each type• Change in material	
15.39.13 Hydrostatic Leak Testing⁸⁸	ASTM E1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each line	Refer to footnote
15.39.14 Ultrasonic Leak Testing⁸⁸	ASTM E1002	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each line	Refer to footnote

⁸⁸ Footnote 94: It is sufficient for the Contractor to carry out either one of these Tests, whichever is deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.40 GRP PIPES, FITTINGS, JOINTS, PLASTIC PIPING, PRC ETC^{89, 90}			Refer to footnote
15.40.1 Dimensions	ASTM D2122, D3567, EN14636-1, EN14636-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 30 pipes • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.40.2 Visual Inspection	ASTM D2563	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All of the pipes 	
15.40.3 Stiffness, Flexibility	ASTM D2412, EN14636-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 30 pipes • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.40.4 Hardness	ASTM D2583, EN14636-1, EN14636-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 30 pipes • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.40.5 Crushing Test	EN14636-1, EN14636-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 30 pipes • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.40.6 Strain Corrosion	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.40.7 Liner Thickness	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.40.8 Loss on Ignition	ASTM D2584	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.40.9 Leak Test (Water Test)	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.40.10 Hoop Tensile Strength	ASTM D638, D2290, EN14636-1, EN14636-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 30 pipes • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.40.11 Longitudinal, Axial Tensile Strength	ASTM D2290, EN14636-1, EN14636-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 30 pipes • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.40.12 Water Absorption	ASTM D570	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 test per 30 pipes • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	

⁸⁹ Footnote 95: Plastic Piping Systems for Non-Pressure Drainage and Sewer, Polyester Resin Concrete (PRC), Pipes and Fittings with Flexible Joints, Plastic Pipelines, Pipe Couplings, Drainpipes, Manholes and Inspection Chambers and/or products and materials conforming to EN1796, EN14364 or equivalent shall be tested as per this section requirement as applicable.

⁹⁰ Footnote 96: Sample preparation shall be in accordance with ASTM D618 or equivalent as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.40.13 Resistance to Short-Time Hydraulic Pressure	ASTM D1599	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As per the Engineer's request	
15.40.14 Compressive Properties	ASTM D695	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As per the Engineer's request	

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAUS

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.41 DUCTILE IRON (DI) PIPES, FITTINGS, FLANGE, ADAPTOR GASKETS, VALVES^{91, 92}			Refer to footnote
15.41.1 Dimensions	EN545, EN598, EN1092-2, ISO 2531	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.2 Operating Pressure	EN545, EN598, EN1092-2, ISO 2531	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.3 Internal Lining	EN545, EN598, EN1092-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.4 External Coating	EN545, EN598, EN1092-2, EN15189	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.5 Wrapping Material	ASTM D1000, BS 2782-0, EN15189	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.6 Metal Pipe and Tubing	ASTM E213	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.7 Hydrostatic Leak Testing⁹³	ASTM E1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each line 	Refer to footnote
15.41.8 Ultrasonic Leak Testing⁹³	ASTM E1002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each line 	Refer to footnote
15.41.9 Rubber Gaskets, Seals, Joint Rings	ISO 4633	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.10 Valves for all Purposes	EN1074-1, 1074-2, 1074-3, 1074-4, 1074-5, 1074-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each Diameter • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.11 Epoxy Coating - Ductile Iron Pipes, Fittings and Accessories	EN14901	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	

⁹¹ Footnote 97: DI Pipes, Spheroidal-graphite cast-iron, Cast-iron, Cast-iron pipelines, Pipe fittings, Pipe couplings, Pipes and Valves used for Water, Gas and Sewerage Pipelines, Isolating Valves, Check Valves, Air Valves, Control Valves, Protective Film Materials (BS6076) and/or product and material conforming to EN969, ISO 4633 or equivalent shall be tested in accordance with this section requirement as applicable.

⁹² Footnote 98: Sampling shall be done in accordance with BS 6001-1 (ISO 2859-1) or equivalent as applicable.

⁹³ Footnote 99: It is sufficient for the Contractor to carry out either one of these Tests, whichever is deemed suitable for the site in consultation with the Engineer.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.41.12 Adhesion to Pipe - Internal Lining	ASTM D4541	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.13 Salt Spray Test - Internal Lining	ASTM B117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.14 Pinhole Test, Spark Holiday Test - Internal, External Lining	ASTM D5162, G6, G62, BS 1344-11 (ISO 2746), ISO 8289	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.15 Sulphuric Acid Immersion Test, Corrosive Environment Test - Internal Lining	ASTM D714, D1654	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each batch of delivery • Each type • Change in material 	
15.41.16 Impact Resistance - Internal Lining	ASTM D2794	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.41.17 Abrasion Resistance - Internal Lining	ASTM D4060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.41.18 Vapour Permeability - Internal Lining	ASTM D1653	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.41.19 Thickness - Internal Lining	ASTM G12, D6132, D7091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.42 ROAD SIGNS⁹⁴			Refer to footnote
15.42.1 Performance	BS 8442, EN12899-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.2 Luminance	BS 8442, EN12899-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.3 Chromaticity, Photometry (Light Measurement)	BS 8442	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.42.4 Mechanical Testing, Impact Testing, Wind Loading, Environmental testing, Loading	BS 8442, EN12899-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.5 Retroreflective Materials	EN12899-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.6 Coefficient of Retroreflection, Reflection Factor	ASTM E810, EN12899-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.7 Measurement of Retroreflective Signs	ASTM E1709, E2540	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.8 Colorimetry & Colour	EN12899-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.9 Lighting (Road Signs)	EN12899-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.10 Galvanise Coating	ASTM A90, B487, E376, ISO 1461	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.11 Dimensions	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.42.12 Anchor Bolts	As per relevant standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	

⁹⁴ Footnote100: Road signs, Street furniture, Bollards (traffic), Signs, Warning devices, Portable, Fixed, Vertical Road Traffic Signs, Pedestrian-crossing lights, Flashing lights, Studs (road), Reflective materials, Lighting (road signs), Schools, Barriers etc and/or materials conforming to (ASTM A123) as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.43 FLOORING, FLOOR COVERINGS, ADHESIVES FOR FLOORING ETC^{95, 96}			Refer to footnote
15.43.1 Elasticity and Resistance to Wear, Wear Test	EN1963, EN13329, EN13696	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.2 Bending Strength Under Static Load - Wood Flooring	EN1533	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.3 Resistance to Indentation, Impact	EN1534, EN13329, ISO 24335, ISO 24343-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.4 Dimensions (Changes, Stability and Curling), Flatness (Surface), Geometrical Characteristics	ASTM F1514, BS 4682-2, BS 4682-3, BS 4682-4, BS 4805, BS 5921, EN426, EN427, EN662, EN669, EN986, EN994, EN1841, EN1910, EN13329, EN13647, ISO 17984, ISO 23999, ISO 24341	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.5 Changes in Appearance, Light Stability	ASTM F1515, EN1471	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.6 Resistance to Chemical Agents, Delamination, Cigarettes	ASTM F925, EN1399, EN13442, ISO 11857	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.7 Performance, Adhesion, Mechanical, Ageing etc - Adhesives for Floor Covering	EN14259, EN14293	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.8 Electrical Resistance to Earth	ASTM F150, BS 7078	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.9 Mass, Mass Per Unit Area, Density	EN718, EN984, EN672, ISO 8543	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.10 Overall Thickness, Pile Thickness Above the Backing, Substrate, Thickness Swelling	ASTM F386, BS 5041 (ISO 1765), BS 4098, BS 4939 (ISO 3416), EN428, ISO 1766, ISO 10834, ISO 24336	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	

⁹⁵ Footnote 101: Floor coverings, Laminates, Sheet flooring, Panel flooring and/or materials and products conforming to BS 4050-2, BS 4592-0, EN685, EN1307, EN1470, EN13297, EN13329, EN13848, EN14259, EN14293, EN14342, EN14565, EN14978, EN15468, ISO 10874 or equivalent shall also be tested as per this section as applicable.

⁹⁶ Footnote 102: Sampling of material and products shall be in accordance with EN14259, EN14762 or equivalent as applicable.

15.43.11 Lock Strength - Laminate Floor Coverings	ISO 24334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.12 Scratch Tests, Surface Defects, Humidity - Acrylic Based Surface Layer	EN14978	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.13 Caster Chair Test - Textile Floor Coverings	EN985	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.14 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions, Volatile Loss	EN664, ISO 10580	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.15 Identification of Linoleum and Determination of Cement Content and Ash Residue - Resilient Floor Coverings	EN670, ISO 26985	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.16 Flexibility - Resilient Flooring Materials	ASTM F137	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.17 Seam Strength - Resilient Floor Coverings	EN684	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.18 Reaction to Fire Tests, Effects of a Small Source of Ignition	BS 4790, ISO 9239-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.19 Gelling - Resilient Floor Coverings	EN666	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.20 Conventional Pattern Depths - Resilient Floor Coverings	EN663	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.21 Spreading of Water, Moisture Content	EN661, EN12105	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.22 Exudation of Plasticizers - Resilient Floor Coverings	EN665	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.23 Kerosine Number - Roofing and Flooring Felt	ASTM D727	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	
15.43.24 Staining of Vinyl Flooring by Adhesives	ASTM D5215	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.25 Static Coefficient of Friction	ASTM D2047	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.43.26 Simulated Services - Wood Flooring	ASTM D2394	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Engineer's request 	

15.43.27 Long-Side Friction - Laminate Floor Coverings	ISO 25620	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each type• Change in material	
---	-----------	--	--

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAU

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.44 CERAMIC FOR ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES			
15.44.1 Vitrified Ceramic Materials for Electrical Appliances	ASTM D116	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.44.2 Flexural Strength - Electronic Grade 3 Ceramic	ASTM F417	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	

Material /Section / Activity ^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method ³	Minimum Frequency ^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.45 GULLIES, GRATINGS, MANHOLE COVERS ETC⁹⁷			
15.45.1 Mechanical testing - Gullies	EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.2 Dimensions - Gullies	EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.3 Seals - Gullies	EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.4 Pressure Testing Leak Tests Watertightness Tests - Gullies	EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.5 Odours - Gullies	EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.6 Thermal-cycling Tests - Gullies	EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.7 Flow Rates, Flow Measurement, Siphons - Gullies	EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.8 Sheet Flooring, Membranes - Gullies	EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.9 Deflection Tests, Strength of Materials - Gullies, Manhole Covers	EN124, EN1253-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	
15.45.10 Load Test - Manhole Covers	EN124	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each type • Change in material 	

⁹⁷ Footnote 103: Gullies, Gullies with light liquids closure, Manholes, Access covers, Waste-water drainage, Drainage, Surface-water drainage, Water supply, Waste systems, Rainwater control systems etc shall be tested as per this section requirement as applicable and/or Products and Materials conforming to EN124, EN1253-1, Spheroidal graphite cast irons (ISO 1083), Gray cast iron (ISO 185) or equivalent shall also be tested in accordance with this section requirement as applicable.

Material /Section / Activity^{1, 2} & the Required Tests	Method³	Minimum Frequency^{4, 5}	Remarks
15.45.11 Type Testing - Manhole Covers	EN124	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each type• Change in material	
15.45.12 Epoxy Coating⁹⁸ - Manhole Covers	ASTM D1005, D6132, D7091, EN124	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each type• Change in material	Refer to footnote

⁹⁸ Footnote 104: The minimum thickness of the Epoxy Coating shall be 50 microns unless otherwise specified.

15.46 REFERENCES

The following standards are applicable to this section:

15.46.1 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) :

- 1 AASHTO M17 - Standard Specification for Mineral Filler for Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- 2 AASHTO M20 - Standard Specification for Penetration-Graded Asphalt Cement
- 3 AASHTO M81 - Standard Specification for Cutback Asphalt (Rapid-Curing Type)
- 4 AASHTO M82 - Standard Specification for Cutback Asphalt (Medium-Curing Type)
- 5 AASHTO M85 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement
- 6 AASHTO M140 - Standard Specification for Emulsified Asphalt.
- 7 AASHTO M145 - Standard Specification for Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes
- 8 AASHTO M148 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
- 9 AASHTO M171 - Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
- 10 AASHTO M182 - Standard Specification for Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenaf and Cotton Mats
- 11 AASHTO M208 - Standard Specification for Cationic Emulsified Asphalt.
- 12 AASHTO M226 - Standard Specification for Viscosity-Graded Asphalt Cement
- 13 AASHTO M249 - Standard Specification for White and Yellow Reflective Thermoplastic Striping Material (Solid Form)
- 14 AASHTO R28 - Standard Practice for Accelerated Aging of Asphalt Binder Using a Pressurized Aging Vessel (PAV)
- 15 AASHTO R13 - Standard Practice for Conducting Geotechnical Subsurface Investigations
- 16 AASHTO R32 - Standard Recommended Practice for Calibrating the Load Cell and Deflection Sensors for a Falling Weight Deflectometer
- 17 AASHTO R37 - Standard Practice for Application of Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) to Highways
- 18 AASHTO R39 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory
- 19 AASHTO R40 - Standard Practice for Measuring Pavement Profile Using a Rod and Level
- 20 AASHTO T2 - Standard Method of Test for Sampling of Aggregates

- 21 AASHTO T11 - Standard Method of Test for Materials Finer Than 75- μm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
- 22 AASHTO T21 - Standard Method of Test for Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregates for Concrete
- 23 AASHTO T22 - Standard Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
- 24 AASHTO T23 - Standard Method of Test for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
- 25 AASHTO T24 - Standard Method of Test for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete
- 26 AASHTO T26 - Standard Method of Test for Quality of Water to be Used in Concrete.
- 27 AASHTO T27 - Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
- 28 AASHTO T30 - Standard Method of Test for Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate.
- 29 AASHTO T37 - Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Mineral Filler for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- 30 AASHTO T40 - Standard Method for Sampling Bituminous Materials.
- 31 AASHTO T44 - Standard Method of Test for Solubility of Bituminous Materials.
- 32 AASHTO T48 - Standard Method of Test for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup.
- 33 AASHTO T49 - Standard Method of Test for Penetration of Bituminous Materials.
- 34 AASHTO T51 - Standard Method of Test for Ductility of Asphalt Materials
- 35 AASHTO T53 - Standard Method of Test for Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring-and-Ball Apparatus)
- 36 AASHTO T55 - Standard Method of Test for Water in Petroleum Products and Bituminous Materials by Distillation
- 37 AASHTO T59 - Standard Method for Testing Emulsified Asphalts.
- 38 AASHTO T71 - Standard Method of Test for Effect of Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate on Strength of Mortar
- 39 AASHTO T84 - Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate
- 40 AASHTO T85 - Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
- 41 AASHTO T87 - Standard Method of Test for Dry Preparation of Disturbed Soil and Soil-Aggregate Samples for Test

- 42 AASHTO T88 - Standard Method of Test for Particle Size Analysis of Soils.
- 43 AASHTO T89 - Standard Method of Test for Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils.
- 44 AASHTO T90 - Standard Method of Test for Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.
- 45 AASHTO T92 - Standard Method of Test for Determining the Shrinkage Factors of Soils.
- 46 AASHTO T96 - Standard Method of Test for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
- 47 AASHTO T98 - Standard Method of Test for Fineness of Portland Cement by the Turbidimeter
- 48 AASHTO T99 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 2.5-kg (5.5-lb) Rammer and a 305-mm (12-in.) Drop.
- 49 AASHTO T100 - Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity of Soils
- 50 AASHTO T102 - Standard Method of Test for Spot Test of Asphaltic Materials, Single User Digital Publication
- 51 AASHTO T104 - Standard Method of Test for Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
- 52 AASHTO T105 - Standard Method of Test for Chemical Analysis of Hydraulic Cement
- 53 AASHTO T106 - Standard Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortar (Using 50-mm or 2-in. Cube Specimens)
- 54 AASHTO T107 - Standard Method of Test for Autoclave Expansion of Hydraulic Cement
- 55 AASHTO T112 - Standard Method of Test for Clay Lumps and Friable Particles in Aggregate
- 56 AASHTO T113 - Standard Method of Test for Lightweight Pieces in Aggregate
- 57 AASHTO T119 - Standard Specification for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- 58 AASHTO T121 - Standard Method of Test for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
- 59 AASHTO T129 - Standard Method of Test for Normal Consistency of Hydraulic Cement
- 60 AASHTO T131 - Standard Method of Test for Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Vicat Needle
- 61 AASHTO T133 - Standard Method of Test for Density of Hydraulic Cement
- 62 AASHTO T146 - Standard Method of Test for Wet Preparation of Disturbed Soil Samples for Test
- 63 AASHTO T152 - Standard Method of Test for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method

- 64 AASHTO T153 - Standard Method of Test for Fineness of Hydraulic Cement by Air Permeability Apparatus
- 65 AASHTO T155 - Standard Method of Test for Water Retention by Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compounds for Concrete
- 66 AASHTO T164 - Standard Method of Test for Quantitative Extraction of Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
- 67 AASHTO T165 - Standard Method of Test for Effect of Water on Compressive Strength of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures
- 68 AASHTO T166 - Standard Method of Test for Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface-Dry Specimens
- 69 AASHTO T168 - Standard Method of Test for Sampling Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
- 70 AASHTO T176 - Standard Method of Test for Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregates and Soils by Use of the Sand Equivalent Test.
- 71 AASHTO T179 - Standard Method of Test for Effect of Heat and Air on Asphalt Materials (Thin-Film Oven Test)
- 72 AASHTO T180 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54 kg (10 lb) Rammer and a 457 mm (18 in.) Drop.
- 73 AASHTO T191 - Standard Method of Test for Density of Soil In-Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
- 74 AASHTO T193 - Standard Method of Test for the California Bearing Ratio.
- 75 AASHTO T195 - Standard Method of Test for Determining Degree of Particle Coating of Asphalt Mixtures
- 76 AASHTO T196 - Standard Method of Test for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
- 77 AASHTO T201 - Standard Method of Test for Kinematic Viscosity of Asphalts (Bitumens)
- 78 AASHTO T202 - Standard Method of Test for Viscosity of Asphalts by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer
- 79 AASHTO T205 - Standard Method of Test for Density of Soil In-Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
- 80 AASHTO T206 - Standard Method of Test for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
- 81 AASHTO T209 - Standard Method of Test for Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- 82 AASHTO T211 - Standard Method of Test for Determination of Cement Content in Cement-Treated Aggregate by the Method of Titration

- 83 AASHTO T216 - Standard Method of Test for One-Dimensional Consolidation Properties of Soils
- 84 AASHTO T219 - Standard Method of Test for Testing Lime for Chemical Constituents and Particle Sizes
- 85 AASHTO T222 - Standard Method of Test for Non-repetitive Static Plate Load Test of Soils and Flexible Pavement Components, for Use in Evaluation and Design of Airport and Highway Pavements
- 86 AASHTO T223 - Standard Method of Test for Field Vane Shear Test in Cohesive Soil.
- 87 AASHTO T224 - Standard Method of Test for Correction for Coarse Particles in the Soil Compaction Test.
- 88 AASHTO T228 - Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity of Semi-Solid Asphalt Materials
- 89 AASHTO T236 - Standard Method of Test for Direct Shear Test of Soils under Consolidated Drained Conditions
- 90 AASHTO T238 - Standard Method of Test for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate In-Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- 91 AASHTO T239 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate In-Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- 92 AASHTO T240 - Standard Method of Test for Effect of Heat and Air on a Moving Film of Asphalt (Rolling Thin-Film Oven Test)
- 93 AASHTO T245 - Standard Method of Test for Resistance to Plastic Flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus
- 94 AASHTO T248 - Reducing Aggregate Samples to Testing Size
- 95 AASHTO T250 - Standard Method of Test for Thermoplastic Traffic Line Material
- 96 AASHTO T255 - Standard Method of Test for Total Evaporable Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
- 97 AASHTO T256 - Standard Method of Test for Pavement Deflection Measurements
- 98 AASHTO T259 - Standard Method of Test for Resistance of Concrete to Chloride Ion Penetration
- 99 AASHTO T265 - Laboratory Determination of Moisture Content of Soils.
- 100 AASHTO T267 - Determination of Organic Content in Soils by Loss on Ignition.
- 101 AASHTO T269 - Standard Method of Test for Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Asphalt Mixtures
- 102 AASHTO T271 - Standard Method of Test for Density of Plastic and Hardened Portland Cement Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Methods

- 103 AASHTO T275 - Standard Method of Test for Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Paraffin-Coated Specimens
- 104 AASHTO T277 - Standard Method of Test for Electrical Indication of Concrete's Ability to Resist Chloride Ion Penetration
- 105 AASHTO T283 - Standard Method of Test for Resistance of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) to Moisture-Induced Damage
- 106 AASHTO T290 - Standard Method of Test for Determining Water Soluble Sulphate Ion Content in Soil.
- 107 AASHTO T291 - Standard Method of Test for Determining Water-Soluble Chloride Ion Content in Soil.
- 108 AASHTO T299 - Standard Method of Test for Rapid Identification of Alkali-Silica Reaction Products in Concrete
- 109 AASHTO T301 - Standard Method of Test for Elastic Recovery Test of Asphalt Materials by Means of a Ductilometer
- 110 AASHTO T304 - Standard Method of Test for Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate.
- 111 AASHTO T308 - Standard Method of Test for Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method.
- 112 AASHTO T309 - Standard Method of Test for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- 113 AASHTO T310 - Standard Specification for In-Place Density and Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth), Single User Digital Publication
- 114 AASHTO T312 - Standard Method of Test for Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- 115 AASHTO T313 - Standard Method of Test for Determining the Flexural Creep Stiffness of Asphalt Binder Using the Bending Beam Rheometer (BBR)
- 116 AASHTO T314 - Standard Method of Test for Determining the Fracture Properties of Asphalt Binder in Direct Tension (DT)
- 117 AASHTO T315 - Standard Method of Test for Determining the Rheological Properties of Asphalt Binder Using a Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)
- 118 AASHTO T316 - Standard Method of Test for Viscosity Determination of Asphalt Binder Using Rotational Viscometer
- 119 AASHTO T327 - Standard Method of Test for Resistance of Coarse Aggregate to Degradation by Abrasion in the Micro-Deval Apparatus.

15.46.2 International Organisation for Standardization (ISO):

- 1 ISO185 - 2005 Grey cast iron - Classification
- 2 ISO 1083 - Spheroidal graphite cast irons - Classification
- 3 ISO 4633 - Rubber seals - Joint rings for water supply, drainage and sewerage pipelines- Specification for materials
- 4 ISO 15835-2 - Steels for the reinforcement of concrete. Reinforcement couplers for mechanical splices of bars. Test methods

15.46.3 Asphalt Institute (AI):

- 1 AI MS-2 - Mix Design Methods for Asphalt Concrete and Other Hot Mix Types.

15.46.4 American Petroleum Institute (API):

- 1 API RP 13B-1 - Recommended Practice for Standard Procedure for Field Testing of Water-Based Drilling Fluids.

15.46.5 American Concrete Society (ACI):

- 1 ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary
- 2

15.46.6 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM): [Note: Where available/applicable the ASTM version used should be the metric edition, ie, 'M version' (or ASTM D1234M etc).]

- 1 ASTM A36 - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel
- 2 ASTM A47 - Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
- 3 ASTM A53 - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
- 4 ASTM A90 - Standard Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
- 5 ASTM A123 - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
- 6 ASTM A255 - Standard Test Methods for Determining Hardenability of Steel
- 7 ASTM A370 - Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products.
- 8 ASTM A416 - Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Uncoated Seven-Wire for Prestressed Concrete

- 9 ASTM A421 - Standard Specification for Uncoated Stress-Relieved Steel Wire for Prestressed Concrete
- 10 ASTM A426 - Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
- 11 ASTM A500 - Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
- 12 ASTM A673 - Standard Specification for Sampling Procedure for Impact Testing of Structural Steel
- 13 ASTM A722 - Standard Specification for Uncoated High-Strength Steel Bars for Prestressing Concrete
- 14 ASTM A751 - Standard Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products
- 15 ASTM A931 - Standard Test Method for Tension Testing of Wire Ropes and Strand
- 16 ASTM A938 - Standard Test Method for Torsion Testing of Wire
- 17 ASTM A981 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating Bond Strength for 0.600-in. [15.24-mm] Diameter Steel Prestressing Strand, Grade 270 [1860], Uncoated, Used in Prestressed Ground Anchors
- 18 ASTM A1032 - Standard Test Method for Hydrogen Embrittlement Resistance for Steel Wire Hard Drawn Used for Prestressing Concrete Pipe
- 19 ASTM A1034 - Standard Test Methods for Testing Mechanical Splices for Steel Reinforcing Bars
- 20 ASTM A1061 - Standard Test Methods for Testing Multi-Wire Steel Strand
- 21 ASTM B117 - Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus
- 22 ASTM B487 - Standard Test Method for Measurement of Metal and Oxide Coating Thickness by Microscopical Examination of Cross Section
- 23 ASTM B557 - Standard Test Methods for Tension Testing Wrought and Cast Aluminum- and Magnesium-Alloy Products
- 24 ASTM C25 - Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Limestone, Quicklime, and Hydrated Lime
- 25 ASTM C29 - Standard Test Method for Bulk Density (Unit Weight) and Voids in Aggregate
- 26 ASTM C31 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
- 27 ASTM C33 - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.

- 28 ASTM C39 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
- 29 ASTM C40 - Standard Test Method for Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregates for Concrete.
- 30 ASTM C42 - Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
- 31 ASTM C50 - Standard Practice for Sampling, Sample Preparation, Packaging, and Marking of Lime and Limestone Products
- 32 ASTM C51 - Standard Terminology Relating to Lime and Limestone (as used by the Industry)
- 33 ASTM C67 - Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile
- 34 ASTM C70 - Standard Test Method for Surface Moisture in Fine Aggregate
- 35 ASTM C87 - Standard Test Method for Effect of Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate on Strength of Mortar
- 36 ASTM C88 - Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate.
- 37 ASTM C91 - Standard Specification for Masonry Cement.
- 38 ASTM C94 - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
- 39 ASTM C97 - Standard Test Methods for Absorption and Bulk Specific Gravity of Dimension Stone
- 40 ASTM C99 - Standard Test Method for Modulus of Rupture of Dimension Stone
- 41 ASTM C109 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2 in. or 50 mm Cube Specimens).
- 42 ASTM C110 - Standard Test Methods for Physical Testing of Quicklime, Hydrated Lime, and Limestone
- 43 ASTM C114 - Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Hydraulic Cement.
- 44 ASTM C115 - Standard Test Method for Fineness of Portland Cement by the Turbidimeter.
- 45 ASTM C117 - Standard Test Method for Material Finer Than 75 μm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
- 46 ASTM C120 - Standard Test Methods of Flexure Testing of Slate (Breaking Load, Modulus of Rupture, Modulus of Elasticity)
- 47 ASTM C121 - Test Method for Water Absorption of Slate

- 48 ASTM C123 - Standard Test Method for Lightweight Particles in Aggregates.
- 49 ASTM C127 - Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
- 50 ASTM C128 - Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Fine Aggregate
- 51 ASTM C131 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
- 52 ASTM C136 - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
- 53 ASTM C138 - Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
- 54 ASTM C140 - Standard Test Methods of Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units.
- 55 ASTM C142 - Standard Test Method for Clay Lumps and Friable Particles in Aggregates.
- 56 ASTM C143 - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
- 57 ASTM C144 - Standard Specification for Aggregates for Masonry Mortar.
- 58 ASTM C150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
- 59 ASTM C151 - Standard Test Method for Autoclave Expansion of Portland Cement.
- 60 ASTM C156 - Standard Test Method for Water Retention by Concrete Curing Materials.
- 61 ASTM C157 - Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic-Cement Mortar and Concrete
- 62 ASTM C170 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Dimension Stone
- 63 ASTM C171 - Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
- 64 ASTM C172 - Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
- 65 ASTM C173 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
- 66 ASTM C183 - Standard Practice for Sampling and the Amount of Testing of Hydraulic Cement
- 67 ASTM C185 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Hydraulic Cement Mortar
- 68 ASTM C187 - Standard Test Method for Normal Consistency of Hydraulic Cement

- 69 ASTM C188 - Standard Test Method for Density of Hydraulic Cement
 - 70 ASTM C191 - Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Vicat Needle.
 - 71 ASTM C192 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory
 - 72 ASTM C203 - Standard Test Methods for Breaking Load and Flexural Properties of Block-Type Thermal Insulation
 - 73 ASTM C204 - Standard Test Method for Fineness of Hydraulic Cement by Air Permeability Apparatus.
 - 74 ASTM C217 - Standard Test Method for Weather Resistance of Slate
 - 75 ASTM C227 - Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Cement-Aggregate Combinations (Mortar-Bar Method).
 - 76 ASTM C231 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
 - 77 ASTM C232 - Standard Test Methods for Bleeding of Concrete
 - 78 ASTM C233 - Test Method for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
 - 79 ASTM C241 - Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Stone Subjected to Foot Traffic
 - 80 ASTM C265 - Standard Test Method for Calcium Sulfate in Hydrated Portland Cement Mortar.
 - 81 ASTM C266 - Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement Paste by Gillmore Needles.
 - 82 ASTM C270 - 10 Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry
 - 83 ASTM C289 - Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Aggregates for Concrete.
 - 84 ASTM C295 - Standard Guide for Petrographic Examination of Aggregates for Concrete.
 - 85 ASTM C301 - Standard Test Methods for Vitrified Clay Pipe
 - 86 ASTM C307 - Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortar, Grouts, and Monolithic Surfacings
 - 87 ASTM C308 - Standard Test Methods for Working, Initial Setting, and Service Strength Setting Times of Chemical-Resistant Resin Mortars
 - 88 ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.

- 89 ASTM C311 - Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland-Cement Concrete.
- 90 ASTM C330 - Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete.
- 91 ASTM C348 - Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars
- 92 ASTM C349 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars (Using Portions of Prisms Broken in Flexure)
- 93 ASTM C373 - Standard Test Method for Water Absorption, Bulk Density, Apparent Porosity, and Apparent Specific Gravity of Fired Whiteware Products
- 94 ASTM C403 - Test Method for Time of Setting of Concrete Mixtures by Penetration Resistance
- 95 ASTM C404 - Standard Specification for Aggregates for Masonry Grout
- 96 ASTM C413 - Standard Test Method for Absorption of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacings, and Polymer Concretes
- 97 ASTM C418 - Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Concrete by Sandblasting
- 98 ASTM C430 - Standard Test Method for Fineness of Hydraulic Cement by the 45- μm (No. 325) Sieve
- 99 ASTM C451 - Standard Test Method for Early Stiffening of Hydraulic Cement (paste Method).
- 100 ASTM C452 - Standard Test Method for Potential Expansion of Portland Cement Mortars Exposed to Sulphate.
- 101 ASTM C469 - Standard Test Method for Static Modulus of Elasticity and Poisson's Ratio of Concrete in Compression
- 102 ASTM C472 - Standard Test Methods for Physical Testing of Gypsum, Gypsum Plasters and Gypsum Concrete
- 103 ASTM C476 - Standard Specification for Grout for Masonry
- 104 ASTM C479 - Standard Specification for Vitrified Clay Liner Plates
- 105 ASTM C482 - Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of Ceramic Tile to Portland Cement Paste
- 106 ASTM C485 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Warpage of Ceramic Tile
- 107 ASTM C494 -Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
- 108 ASTM C497 - Standard Test Methods for Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections, or Tile

- 109 ASTM C531 - Standard Test Method for Linear Shrinkage and Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacings, and Polymer Concretes
- 110 ASTM C535 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Large-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
- 111 ASTM C566 - Standard Test Method for Total Evaporable Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
- 112 ASTM C579 - Standard Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacings, and Polymer Concretes
- 113 ASTM C580 - Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength and Modulus of Elasticity of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacings, and Polymer Concretes
- 114 ASTM C586 - Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Carbonate Rocks as Concrete Aggregates (Rock-Cylinder Method)
- 115 ASTM C597 - Standard Test Method for Pulse Velocity Through Concrete
- 116 ASTM C618 - Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete.
- 117 ASTM C641 - Standard Test Method for Iron Staining Materials in Lightweight Concrete Aggregates
- 118 ASTM C642 - Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity, Absorption, and Voids in Hardened Concrete.
- 119 ASTM C702 - Standard Practice for Reducing Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size.
- 120 ASTM C779 - Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Horizontal Concrete Surfaces
- 121 ASTM C780 - Standard Test Method for Preconstruction and Construction Evaluation of Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry
- 122 ASTM C793 - Standard Test Method for Effects of Laboratory Accelerated Weathering on Elastomeric Joint Sealants
- 123 ASTM C803 - Standard Test Method for Penetration Resistance of Hardened Concrete
- 124 ASTM C805 - Standard Test Method for Rebound Number of Hardened Concrete
- 125 ASTM C823 - Standard Practice for Examination and Sampling of Hardened Concrete in Constructions
- 126 ASTM C827 - Standard Test Method for Change in Height at Early Ages of Cylindrical Specimens from Cementitious Mixtures.

- 127 ASTM C828 - Standard Test Method for Low-Pressure Air Test of Vitrified Clay Pipe Lines
- 128 ASTM C836 - Standard Specification for High Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane for Use with Separate Wearing Course
- 129 ASTM C856 - Standard Practice for Petrographic Examination of Hardened Concrete
- 130 ASTM C876 - Standard Test Method for Half-Cell Potentials of Uncoated Reinforcing Steel in Concrete
- 131 ASTM C880 - Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Dimension Stone
- 132 ASTM C881 - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete
- 133 ASTM C882 - Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of Epoxy-Resin Systems Used With Concrete By Slant Shear
- 134 ASTM C900 - Standard Test Method for Pullout Strength of Hardened Concrete
- 135 ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
- 136 ASTM C924 - Standard Practice for Testing Concrete Pipe Sewer Lines by Low-Pressure Air Test Method
- 137 ASTM C936 - Standard Specification for Solid Concrete Interlocking Paving Units
- 138 ASTM C939 - Standard Test Method for Flow of Grout for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete (Flow Cone Method)
- 139 ASTM C940 - Standard Test Method for Expansion and Bleeding of Freshly Mixed Grouts for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete in the Laboratory
- 140 ASTM C942 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Grouts for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete in the Laboratory
- 141 ASTM C944 - Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Concrete or Mortar Surfaces by the Rotating-Cutter Method
- 142 ASTM C952 - Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of Mortar to Masonry Units
- 143 ASTM C953 - Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Grouts for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete in the Laboratory.
- 144 ASTM C989 - Standard Specification for Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for use in Concrete and Mortars.
- 145 ASTM C1012 - Test Method for Length Change of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars Exposed to a Sulfate Solution

- 146 ASTM C1017 - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete.
- 147 ASTM C1019 - Standard Test Method for Sampling and Testing Grout
- 148 ASTM C1040 - Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density of Unhardened and Hardened Concrete, Including Roller Compacted Concrete, By Nuclear Methods
- 149 ASTM C1059 - Standard Specification for Latex Agents for Bonding Fresh To Hardened Concrete
- 150 ASTM C1064 - Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Portland-Cement Concrete.
- 151 ASTM C1072 - Standard Test Method for Measurement of Masonry Flexural Bond Strength
- 152 ASTM C1084 - Standard Test Method for Portland-Cement Content of Hardened Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
- 153 ASTM C1091 - Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Infiltration Testing of Vitrified Clay Pipe Lines
- 154 ASTM C1138 - Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Concrete (Underwater Method)
- 155 ASTM C1152 - Standard Test Method for Acid-Soluble Chloride in Mortar and Concrete
- 156 ASTM C1201 - Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Dimension Stone Cladding Systems by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference
- 157 ASTM C1202 - Standard Test Method for Electrical Indication of Concrete's Ability to Resist Chloride Ion Penetration
- 158 ASTM C1214 - Standard Test Method for Concrete Pipe Sewerlines by Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test Method
- 159 ASTM C1218 - Standard Test Method for Water-Soluble Chloride in Mortar and Concrete.
- 160 ASTM C1240 - Standard Specification for Silica Fume for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Hydraulic-Cement Concrete, Mortar, and Grout.
- 161 ASTM C1250 - 05 Standard Test Method for Nonvolatile Content of Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membranes
- 162 ASTM C1252 - Standard Test Methods for Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate (as Influenced by Particle Shape, Surface Texture, and Grading)
- 163 ASTM C1260 - Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method)

- 164 ASTM C1293 - Standard Test Method for Determination of Length Change of Concrete Due to Alkali-Silica Reaction
- 165 ASTM C1305 - Standard Test Method for Crack Bridging Ability of Liquid-Applied Waterproofing Membrane
- 166 ASTM C1306 - Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Pressure Resistance of a Liquid-Applied Waterproofing Membrane
- 167 ASTM C1315 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete
- 168 ASTM C1324 - Standard Test Method for Examination and Analysis of Hardened Masonry Mortar
- 169 ASTM C1352 - Standard Test Method for Flexural Modulus of Elasticity of Dimension Stone
- 170 ASTM C1353 - Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Dimension Stone Subjected to Foot Traffic Using a Rotary Platform, Double-Head Abraser
- 171 ASTM C1354 - Standard Test Method for Strength of Individual Stone Anchorages in Dimension Stone
- 172 ASTM C1357 - Standard Test Methods for Evaluating Masonry Bond Strength
- 173 ASTM C1437 Standard Test Method for Flow of Hydraulic Cement Mortar
- 174 ASTM C1506 - Standard Test Method for Water Retention of Hydraulic Cement-Based Mortars and Plasters
- 175 ASTM C1522 - Standard Test Method for Extensibility After Heat Aging of Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membranes
- 176 ASTM C1543 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Penetration of Chloride Ion into Concrete by Ponding
- 177 ASTM C1567 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method)
- 178 ASTM C1580 - Standard Test Method for Water-Soluble Sulfate in Soil.
- 179 ASTM C1583 - Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Concrete Surfaces and the Bond Strength or Tensile Strength of Concrete Repair and Overlay Materials by Direct Tension (Pull-off Method)
- 180 ASTM C1611 - Standard Test Method for Slump Flow of Self-Consolidating Concrete
- 181 ASTM C1618 - Standard Test Method for Concrete Sanitary Sewer Pipe by Negative (Vacuum) or Positive Air Pressure

- 182 ASTM C1721 - Standard Guide for Petrographic Examination of Dimension Stone
- 183 ASTM D4 - Standard Test Method for Bitumen Content
- 184 ASTM D5 - Standard Test Method for Penetration of Bituminous Materials.
- 185 ASTM D6 - Standard Test Method for Loss on Heating of Oil and Asphaltic Compounds
- 186 ASTM D36 - Standard Test Method for Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring-and-Ball Apparatus)
- 187 ASTM D41 - Standard Specification for Asphalt Primer Used in Roofing, Dampproofing, and Waterproofing
- 188 ASTM D70 - Standard Test Method for Density of Semi-Solid Bituminous Materials (Pycnometer Method)
- 189 ASTM D75 - Standard Practice for Sampling Aggregates.
- 190 ASTM D88 - Standard Test Method for Saybolt Viscosity
- 191 ASTM D92 - Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire points by Cleveland Open Cup.
- 192 ASTM D93 - Test Methods for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Tester
- 193 ASTM D95 - Standard Test Method for Water in Petroleum Products and Bituminous Materials by Distillation.
- 194 ASTM D113 - Standard Test Method for Ductility of Bituminous Materials.
- 195 ASTM D140 - Standard Test Practice for Sampling Bituminous Materials.
- 196 ASTM D146 - Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Bitumen-Saturated Felts and Woven Fabrics for Roofing and Waterproofing
- 197 ASTM D228 - Standard Test Methods for Sampling, Testing, and Analysis of Asphalt Roll Roofing, Cap Sheets, and Shingles Used in Roofing and Waterproofing
- 198 ASTM D242 - Standard Specification for Mineral Filler For Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- 199 ASTM D243 - Standard Test Method for Residue of Specified Penetration.
- 200 ASTM D244 - Standard Test Methods and Practices for Emulsified Asphalts
- 201 ASTM D297 - Standard Test Methods for Rubber Products-Chemical Analysis
- 202 ASTM D402 - Standard Test Method for Distillation of Cut-Back Asphaltic (Bituminous) Products.

- 203 ASTM D412 - Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Rubbers and Thermoplastic Elastomers - Tension.
- 204 ASTM D413 - Standard Test Methods for Rubber Property—Adhesion to Flexible Substrate
- 205 ASTM D420 - Standard Practice for Investigating and Sampling Soil and Rock for Engineering Purposes.
- 206 ASTM D421 - Standard Practice for Dry Preparation of Soil Samples for Particle-Size Analysis and Determination of Soil Constants.
- 207 ASTM D422 - Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
- 208 ASTM D429 - Standard Test Methods for Rubber Property—Adhesion to Rigid Substrates
- 209 ASTM D445 - Test Method for Kinematic Viscosity of Transparent and Opaque Liquids (and Calculation of Dynamic Viscosity)
- 210 ASTM D471 - Standard Test Method for Rubber Property—Effect of Liquids
- 211 ASTM D543 - Standard Practices for Evaluating the Resistance of Plastics to Chemical Reagents
- 212 ASTM D546 - Standard Test method for Sieve Analysis of Mineral Filler for Road and Paving Materials.
- 213 ASTM D522 - Standard Test Methods for Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings
- 214 ASTM D558 - Standard Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soil-Cement Mixtures.
- 215 ASTM D562 - Standard Test Method for Consistency of Paints Measuring Krebs Unit (KU) Viscosity Using a Stormer-Type Viscometer
- 216 ASTM D570 - Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics.
- 217 ASTM D573 - Standard Test Method for Rubber—Deterioration in an Air Oven
- 218 ASTM D618 - Standard Practice for Conditioning Plastics for Testing
- 219 ASTM D624 - Standard Test Method for Tear Strength of Conventional Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers
- 220 ASTM D638 - Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics (Metric).
- 221 ASTM D695 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics
- 222 ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (600 kN·m/m³)

- 223 ASTM D711 - Standard Test Method for No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint
- 224 ASTM D714 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating Degree of Blistering of Paints
- 225 ASTM D727 - Standard Test Method for Kerosine Number of Roofing and Flooring Felt by the Vacuum Method
- 226 ASTM D746 - Standard Test Method for Brittleness Temperature of Plastics and Elastomers by Impact
- 227 ASTM D751 - Standard Test Methods for Coated Fabrics
- 228 ASTM D785 - Standard Test Method for Rockwell Hardness of Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials
- 229 ASTM D792 - Standard Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement
- 230 ASTM D814 - Standard Test Method for Rubber Property- Vapor Transmission of Volatile Liquids
- 231 ASTM D816 - 06 Standard Test Methods for Rubber Cements
- 232 ASTM D822 - Standard Practice for Filtered Open-Flame Carbon-Arc Exposures of Paint and Related Coatings
- 233 ASTM D854 - Standard Test Methods for Specific Gravity of Soil Solids by Water Pycnometer
- 234 ASTM D869 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating Degree of Settling of Paint
- 235 ASTM D882 - Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Thin Plastic Sheeting
- 236 ASTM D903 - Standard Test Method for Peel or Stripping Strength of Adhesive Bonds
- 237 ASTM D946 - Standard Specification for Penetration-Graded Asphalt Cement for use in Pavement Construction.
- 238 ASTM D968 - Standard Test Methods for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by Falling Abrasive
- 239 ASTM D977 - Standard Specification for Emulsified Asphalt
- 240 ASTM D979 - Standard Practice for Sampling Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- 241 ASTM D1000 - Standard Test Methods for Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive-Coated Tapes Used for Electrical and Electronic Applications
- 242 ASTM D1004 - Standard Test Method for Tear Resistance (Graves Tear) of Plastic Film and Sheeting

- 243 ASTM D1005 - Standard Test Method for Measurement of Dry-Film Thickness of Organic Coatings Using Micrometers
- 244 ASTM D1075 - Standard Test Method for Effect of Water on Compressive Strength of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures
- 245 ASTM D1140 - Standard Test Methods for Amount of Material in Soils Finer than No. 200 (75- μm) Sieve
- 246 ASTM D1143 - Standard Test Methods for Deep Foundations Under Static Axial Compressive Load
- 247 ASTM D1188 - Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using Coated Samples
- 248 ASTM D1196 - Standard Test Method for Non-repetitive Static Plate Load Tests of Soils and Flexible Pavement Components, for Use in Evaluation and Design of Airport and Highway Pavements
- 249 ASTM D1199 - Standard Specification for Calcium Carbonate Pigments
- 250 ASTM D1204 - Standard Test Method for Linear Dimensional Changes of Nonrigid Thermoplastic Sheeting or Film at Elevated temperatures.
- 251 ASTM D1210 - Standard Test Method for Fineness of Dispersion of Pigment-Vehicle Systems by Hegman-Type Gage
- 252 ASTM D1212 - Standard Test Methods for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness of Organic Coatings
- 253 ASTM D1214 - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Glass Spheres
- 254 ASTM D1309 - Standard Test Method for Settling Properties of Traffic Paints During Accelerated Storage.
- 255 ASTM D1415 - Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-International Hardness
- 256 ASTM D1461 - Standard Test Method for Moisture or Volatile Distillates in Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- 257 ASTM D1475 - Standard Test Method For Density of Liquid Coatings, Inks, and Related Products
- 258 ASTM D1505 - Standard Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique
- 259 ASTM D1556 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
- 260 ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort.

- 261 ASTM D1586 - Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel
- 262 ASTM D1587 - Standard Practice for Thin-Walled Tube Sampling of Soils for Geotechnical
- 263 ASTM D1599 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Short-Time Hydraulic Pressure of Plastic Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings
- 264 ASTM D1632 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Soil-Cement Compression and Flexure Test Specimens in the Laboratory.
- 265 ASTM D1633 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Moulded Soil-Cement Cylinders.
- 266 ASTM D1635 - Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Soil-Cement Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading.
- 267 ASTM D1640 - Standard Test Methods for Drying, Curing, or Film Formation of Organic Coatings at Room Temperature
- 268 ASTM D1644 - Standard Test Methods for Nonvolatile Content of Varnishes.
- 269 ASTM D1653 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Organic Coating Films
- 270 ASTM D1751 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
- 271 ASTM D1754 - Standard Test Method for Effect of Heat and Air on Asphaltic Materials (Thin-Film Oven Test).
- 272 ASTM D1876 - Standard Test Method for Peel Resistance of Adhesives (T-Peel Test)
- 273 ASTM D1883 - Standard Test Method for CBR (California Bearing Ratio) of Laboratory-Compacted Soils
- 274 ASTM D1922 - Test Method for Propagation Tear Resistance of Plastic Film and Thin Sheeting by Pendulum Method
- 275 ASTM D2026 - Standard Specification for Cutback Asphalt (Slow-Curing Type).
- 276 ASTM D2027 - Standard Specification for Cutback Asphalt (Medium-Curing Type).
- 277 ASTM D2028 - Standard Specification for Cutback Asphalt (Rapid-Curing Type)
- 278 ASTM D2041 - Standard Test Method for Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- 279 ASTM D2042 - Standard Test Method for Solubility of Asphalt Materials on Trichloroethylene.

- 280 ASTM D2047 - Standard Test Method for Static Coefficient of Friction of Polish-Coated Flooring Surfaces as Measured by the James Machine
- 281 ASTM D2122 - Standard Test Method for Determining Dimensions of Thermoplastic Pipe and Fittings
- 282 ASTM D2136 - Standard Test Method for Coated Fabrics-Low-Temperature Bend Test
- 283 ASTM D2166 - Standard Test Method for Unconfined Compressive Strength of Cohesive Soil
- 284 ASTM D2170 - Standard Test Method for Kinematic Viscosity of Asphalts (Bitumins).
- 285 ASTM D2171 - Standard Test Method for Viscosity of Asphalts by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer
- 286 ASTM D2172 - Standard Test Methods for Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
- 287 ASTM D2196 - Standard Test Methods for Rheological Properties of Non-Newtonian Materials by Rotational (Brookfield type) Viscometer
- 288 ASTM D2216 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock.
- 289 ASTM D2240 - Standard Test Method for Rubber Property - Durometer Hardness
- 290 ASTM D2290 - Standard Test Method for Apparent Hoop Tensile Strength of Plastic or Reinforced Plastic Pipe by Split Disk Method
- 291 ASTM D2369 - Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings
- 292 ASTM D2370 - Test Method for Tensile Properties of Organic Coatings
- 293 ASTM D2394 - Standard Test Methods for Simulated Service Testing of Wood and Wood-Base Finish Flooring
- 294 ASTM D2397 - Standard Specification for Cationic Emulsified Asphalt
- 295 ASTM D2412 - Standard Test Method for Determination of External Loading Characteristics of Plastic Pipe by Parallel-Plate L
- 296 ASTM D2419 - Standard Test Method for Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate.
- 297 ASTM D2435 - Standard Test Methods for One-Dimensional Consolidation Properties of Soils Using Incremental Loading.
- 298 ASTM D2486 - Standard Test Methods for Scrub Resistance of Wall Paints

- 299 ASTM D2487 - Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
- 300 ASTM D2489 - Standard Practice for Estimating Degree of Particle Coating of Bituminous-Aggregate Mixtures
- 301 ASTM D2523 - Standard Practice for Testing Load-Strain Properties of Roofing Membranes
- 302 ASTM D2563 - Standard Practice for Classifying Visual Defects in Glass-Reinforced Plastic Laminate Parts
- 303 ASTM D2582 - Standard Test Method for Puncture-Propagation Tear Resistance of Plastic Film and Thin Sheeting
- 304 ASTM D2583 - Standard Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Rigid Plastics by Means of a Barcol Impressor
- 305 ASTM D2584 - Standard Test Method for Ignition Loss of Cured Reinforced Resins
- 306 ASTM D2726 - Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Non-Absorptive Compacted Bituminous Mixtures
- 307 ASTM D2794 - Standard Test Method for Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact)
- 308 ASTM D2829 - Standard Practice for Sampling and Analysis of Existing Built-Up Roof Systems
- 309 ASTM D2872 - Standard Test Method for Effect of Heat and Air on a Moving Film of Asphalt (Rolling Thin-Film Oven Test)
- 310 ASTM D2939 - Standard Test Methods for Emulsified Bitumens Used as Protective Coatings
- 311 ASTM D2940 - Standard Specification for Graded Aggregate Material For Bases or Subbases for Highways or Airports
- 312 ASTM D2950 - Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete In Place by Nuclear Methods.
- 313 ASTM D2974 - Standard Test Methods for Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils.
- 314 ASTM D2995 - Standard Practice for Estimating Application Rate of Bituminous Distributors
- 315 ASTM D3045 - Standard Practice for Heat Aging of Plastics Without Load
- 316 ASTM D3080 - Standard Test Method for Direct Shear Test of Soils Under Consolidated Drained Conditions

- 317 ASTM D3203 -Standard Test Method for Per Cent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
- 318 ASTM D3205 - Test Method for Viscosity of Asphalt with Cone and Plate Viscometer
- 319 ASTM D3143 - Standard Test Method for Flash Point of Cutback Asphalt with Tag Open-Cup Apparatus.
- 320 ASTM D3183 - Standard Practice for Rubber—Preparation of Pieces for Test Purposes from Products
- 321 ASTM D3359 - Standard Test Methods for Measuring Adhesion by Tape Test
- 322 ASTM D3381 - Standard Specification for Viscosity-Graded Asphalt Cement for Use in Pavement Construction
- 323 ASTM D3282 - Standard Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes.
- 324 ASTM D3387 - Standard Test Method for Compaction and Shear Properties of Bituminous Mixtures by Means of the U.S. Corps of Engineers Gyratory Testing Machine (GTM)
- 325 ASTM D3398 - Standard Test Method for Index of Aggregate Particle Shape and Texture.
- 326 ASTM D3441 - Standard Test Method for Mechanical Cone Penetration Tests of Soil.
- 327 ASTM D3549 - Standard Test Method for Thickness or Height of Compacted Bituminous Paving Mixture Specimens
- 328 ASTM D3567 - Standard Practice for Determining Dimensions of "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Pipe and Fittings
- 329 ASTM D3617 - Standard Practice for Sampling and Analysis of Built-Up Roof Systems During Application
- 330 ASTM D3665 - Standard Practice for Random Sampling of Construction Materials
- 331 ASTM D3666 - Standard Specification for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Testing and Inspecting Road and Paving Materials
- 332 ASTM D3689 - Standard Test Methods for Deep Foundations Under Static Axial Tensile Load
- 333 ASTM D3723 - Standard Test Method for Pigment Content of Water-Emulsion Paints by Low-Temperature Ashing
- 334 ASTM D3746 - Standard Test Method for Impact Resistance of Bituminous Roofing Systems
- 335 ASTM D3767 - Standard Practice for Rubber—Measurement of Dimensions

- 336 ASTM D3787 - Standard Test Method for Bursting Strength of Textiles-Constant-Rate-of-Traverse (CRT) Ball Burst Test
- 337 ASTM D3966 - Standard Test Methods for Deep Foundations Under Lateral Load
- 338 ASTM D4060 - Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser
- 339 ASTM D4073 - Standard Test Method for Tensile-Tear Strength of Bituminous Roofing Membranes
- 340 ASTM D4125 - Standard Test Methods for Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method
- 341 ASTM D4138 - Standard Practices for Measurement of Dry Film Thickness of Protective Coating Systems by Destructive, Cross-Sectioning Means
- 342 ASTM D4218 - Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds By the Muffle-Furnace Technique
- 343 ASTM D4318 - Standard Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
- 344 ASTM D4354 - Standard Practice for Sampling of Geosynthetics for Testing
- 345 ASTM D4373 - Standard Test Method for Rapid Determination of Carbonate Content of Soils
- 346 ASTM D4380 - Standard Test Method for Density of Bentonitic Slurries
- 347 ASTM D4381 - Standard Test Method for Sand Content by Volume of Bentonitic Slurries
- 348 ASTM D4400 - Standard Test Method for Sag Resistance of Paints Using a Multinotch Applicator
- 349 ASTM D4402 - Standard Test Method for Viscosity Determination of Asphalt at Elevated Temperatures Using a Rotational Viscometer
- 350 ASTM D4428 - Standard Test Methods for Crosshole Seismic Testing
- 351 ASTM D4429 - Standard Test Method for CBR (California Bearing Ratio) of Soils in Place
- 352 ASTM D4437 - Standard Practice for Non-destructive Testing (NDT) for Determining the Integrity of Seams Used in Joining Flexible Polymeric Sheet Geomembranes
- 353 ASTM D4491 - Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.
- 354 ASTM D4533 - Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles

- 355 ASTM D4541 - Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers
- 356 ASTM D4543 - Standard Practices for Preparing Rock Core as Cylindrical Test Specimens and Verifying Conformance to Dimensional and Shape Tolerances
- 357 ASTM D4561 - Standard Practice for Quality Control Systems for Organizations Producing and Applying Bituminous Paving Materials
- 358 ASTM D4587 - Standard Practice for Fluorescent UV-Condensation Exposures of Paint and Related Coatings
- 359 ASTM D4595 - Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Geotextiles by the Wide-Width Strip Method
- 360 ASTM D4632 - Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
- 361 ASTM D4643 - Standard Test Method for Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil by Microwave Oven Heating
- 362 ASTM D4694 - Standard Test Method for Deflections with a Falling-Weight-Type Impulse Load Device
- 363 ASTM D4695 - Standard Guide for General Pavement Deflection Measurements
- 364 ASTM D4718 - Standard Practice for Correction of Unit Weight and Water Content for Soils Containing Oversize Particles
- 365 ASTM D4787 - Standard Practice for Continuity Verification of Liquid or Sheet Linings Applied to Concrete Substrates
- 366 ASTM D4791 - Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- 367 ASTM D4792 - Standard Test Method for Potential Expansion of Aggregates from Hydration Reactions
- 368 ASTM D4796 - Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of Thermoplastic Traffic Marking Materials
- 369 ASTM D4798 - Standard Practice for Accelerated Weathering Test Conditions and Procedures for Bituminous Materials (Xenon-Arc Method)
- 370 ASTM D4799 - Standard Practice for Accelerated Weathering Test Conditions and Procedures for Bituminous Materials (Fluorescent UV, Water Spray, and Condensation Method)
- 371 ASTM D4832 - Standard Test Method for Preparation and Testing of Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) Test Cylinders
- 372 ASTM D4867 - Standard Test Method for Effect of Moisture on Asphalt Concrete Paving Mixtures.

- 373 ASTM D4830 - Standard Test Methods for Characterizing Thermoplastic Fabrics Used in Roofing and Waterproofing
- 374 ASTM D4833 - Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products
- 375 ASTM D4885 - Standard Test Method for Determining Performance Strength of Geomembranes by the Wide Strip Tensile Method
- 376 ASTM D4932 - Standard Test Method for Fastener Rupture and Tear Resistance of Roofing and Waterproofing Sheets, Roll Roofing, and Shingles
- 377 ASTM D4945 - Standard Test Method for High-Strain Dynamic Testing of Piles
- 378 ASTM D4959 - Standard Test Method for Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil By Direct Heating
- 379 ASTM D4989 - Standard Test Method for Apparent Viscosity (Flow) of Roofing Bitumens Using the Parallel Plate Plastometer
- 380 ASTM D5034 - Standard Test Method for Breaking Strength and Elongation of Textile Fabrics (Grab Strength).
- 381 ASTM D5035 - Standard Test Method for Breaking Force and Elongation of Textile Fabrics (Strip Method)
- 382 ASTM D5076 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Voids in Roofing and Waterproofing Membranes
- 383 ASTM D5084 - Standard Test Methods for Measurement of Hydraulic Conductivity of Saturated Porous Materials Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter
- 384 ASTM D5095 - Standard Test Method for Determination of the Nonvolatile Content in Silanes, Siloxanes and Silane-Siloxane Blends Used in Masonry Water Repellent Treatments
- 385 ASTM D5147 - Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Modified Bituminous Sheet Material
- 386 ASTM D5162 - Standard Practice for Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of Nonconductive Protective Coating on Metallic Substrates
- 387 ASTM D5199 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Nominal Thickness of Geotextiles and Geomembranes.
- 388 ASTM D5215 - Standard Test Method for Instrumental Evaluation of Staining of Vinyl Flooring by Adhesives
- 389 ASTM D5261 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.
- 390 ASTM D5329 - Standard Test Methods for Sealants and Fillers, Hot-Applied, for Joints and Cracks in Asphaltic and Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

- 391 ASTM D5385 - Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Pressure Resistance of Waterproofing Membranes
- 392 ASTM D5401 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating Clear Water Repellent Coatings on Wood
- 393 ASTM D5444 - Standard Test Method for Mechanical Size Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- 394 ASTM D5581 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Plastic Flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus (6 inch-Diameter Specimen)
- 395 ASTM D5596 - Standard Test Method for Microscopic Evaluation of the Dispersion of Carbon Black in Polyolefin Geosynthetics
- 396 ASTM D5602 - Standard Test Method for Static Puncture Resistance of Roofing Membrane Specimens
- 397 ASTM D5635 - Standard Test Method for Dynamic Puncture Resistance of Roofing Membrane Specimens
- 398 ASTM D5636 - Standard Test Method for Low Temperature Unrolling of Felt or Sheet Roofing and Waterproofing Materials
- 399 ASTM D5641 - Standard Practice for Geomembrane Seam Evaluation by Vacuum Chamber
- 400 ASTM D5683 - Standard Test Method for Flexibility of Roofing and Waterproofing Materials and Membranes
- 401 ASTM D5731 - Standard Test Method for Determination of the Point Load Strength Index of Rock and Application to Rock Strength Classifications
- 402 ASTM D5778 - Standard Test Method for Electronic Friction Cone and Piezocone Penetration Testing of Soils
- 403 ASTM D5820 - Standard Practice for Pressurized Air Channel Evaluation of Dual Seamed Geomembranes
- 404 ASTM D5821 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Percentage of Fractured Particles in Coarse Aggregate.
- 405 ASTM D5849 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating Resistance of Modified Bituminous Roofing Membrane to Cyclic Fatigue (Joint Displacement)
- 406 ASTM D5858 - Standard Guide for Calculating In Situ Equivalent Elastic Moduli of Pavement Materials Using Layered Elastic Theory
- 407 ASTM D5882 - Standard Test Method for Low Strain Impact Integrity Testing of Deep Foundations.
- 408 ASTM D5890 - Standard Test Method for Swell Index of Clay Mineral Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners

- 409 ASTM D5957 - Standard Guide for Flood Testing Horizontal Waterproofing Installations
- 410 ASTM D5993 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass Per Unit of Geosynthetic Clay Liners
- 411 ASTM D5994 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Core Thickness of Textured Geomembrane
- 412 ASTM D6084 - Standard Test Method for Elastic Recovery of Bituminous Materials by Ductilometer
- 413 ASTM D6087 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating Asphalt-Covered Concrete Bridge Decks Using Ground Penetrating Radar
- 414 ASTM D6132 - Standard Test Method for Nondestructive Measurement of Dry Film Thickness of Applied Organic Coatings Using an Ultrasonic Gage
- 415 ASTM D6167 - Standard Guide for Conducting Borehole Geophysical Logging: Mechanical Caliper
- 416 ASTM D6241 - Test Method for the Static Puncture Strength of Geotextiles and Geotextile-Related Products Using a 50-mm Probe
- 417 ASTM D6294 - Standard Test Method for Corrosion Resistance of Ferrous Metal Fastener Assemblies Used in Roofing and Waterproofing
- 418 ASTM D6307 - Standard Test Method for Asphalt Content of Hot-Mix Asphalt by Ignition Method.
- 419 ASTM D6365 - Standard Practice for the Nondestructive Testing of Geomembrane Seams using the Spark Test
- 420 ASTM D6392 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Integrity of Nonreinforced Geomembrane Seams Produced Using Thermo-Fusion Methods
- 421 ASTM D6432 - Standard Guide for Using the Surface Ground Penetrating Radar Method for Subsurface Investigation
- 422 ASTM D6496 - Standard Test Method for Determining Average Bonding Peel Strength Between the Top and Bottom Layers of Needle-Punched Geosynthetic Clay Liners
- 423 ASTM D6521 - Standard Practice for Accelerated Aging of Asphalt Binder Using a Pressurized Aging Vessel (PAV)
- 424 ASTM D6627 - Standard Test Method for Determination of a Volatile Distillate Fraction of Cold Asphalt Mixtures
- 425 ASTM D6693 - Standard Test Method for Determining Tensile Properties of Nonreinforced Polyethylene and Nonreinforced Flexible Polypropylene Geomembranes

- 426 ASTM D6760 - Standard Test Method for Integrity Testing of Concrete Deep Foundations by Ultrasonic Crosshole Testing
- 427 ASTM D6925 - Standard Test Method for Preparation and Determination of the Relative Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- 428 ASTM D6926 - Standard Practice for Preparation of Bituminous Specimens Using Marshall Apparatus
- 429 ASTM D6927 - Standard Test Method for Marshall Stability and Flow of Bituminous Mixtures
- 430 ASTM D6928 - Standard Test Method for Resistance of Coarse Aggregate to Degradation by Abrasion in the Micro-Deval Apparatus
- 431 ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- 432 ASTM D7006 - Practice for Ultrasonic Testing of Geomembranes
- 433 ASTM D7012 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength and Elastic Moduli of Intact Rock Core Specimens under Varying States of Stress and Temperatures
- 434 ASTM D7091 - Standard Practice for Nondestructive Measurement of Dry Film Thickness of Nonmagnetic Coatings Applied to Ferrous Metals and Nonmagnetic, Nonconductive Coatings Applied to Non-Ferrous Metals
- 435 ASTM D7105 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Adhesive and Cohesive Strength Between Materials in Roofing or Waterproofing Membranes and Systems
- 436 ASTM D7175 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Rheological Properties of Asphalt Binder Using a Dynamic Shear Rheometer
- 437 ASTM D7234 - Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Adhesion Strength of Coatings on Concrete Using Portable Pull-Off Adhesion Testers
- 438 ASTM D7281 - Standard Test Method for Determining Water Migration Resistance Through Roof Membranes
- 439 ASTM D7307 - Standard Practice for Sampling of Thermoplastic Traffic Marking Materials
- 440 ASTM D7308 - Standard Practice for Sample Preparation of Thermoplastic Traffic Marking Materials
- 441 ASTM D7349 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Capability of Roofing and Waterproofing Materials to Seal around Fasteners
- 442 ASTM D7383 - Standard Test Methods for Axial Compressive Force Pulse (Rapid) Testing of Deep Foundations

- 443 ASTM D7379 - Standard Test Methods for Strength of Modified Bitumen Sheet Material Laps Using Cold Process Adhesive
- 444 ASTM D7428 - Standard Test Method for Resistance of Fine Aggregate to Degradation by Abrasion in the Micro-Deval Apparatus
- 445 ASTM D7635 - Standard Test Method for Measurement of Thickness of Coatings Over Fabric Reinforcement
- 446 ASTM D7636 - Standard Practice for Sampling and Analysis of Modified Bitumen Roof Systems
- 447 ASTM D7681 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Gradation of Glass Spheres Using a Flowing Stream Digital Image Analyzer
- 448 ASTM E8 - Test Methods for Tension Testing of Metallic Materials
- 449 ASTM E9 - Standard Test Methods of Compression Testing of Metallic Materials at Room Temperature
- 450 ASTM E10 - Test Method for Brinell Hardness of Metallic Materials
- 451 ASTM E18 - Test Methods for Rockwell Hardness of Metallic Materials
- 452 ASTM E23 - Standard Test Methods for Notched Bar Impact Testing of Metallic Materials
- 453 ASTM E30 - Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Steel, Cast Iron, Open-Hearth Iron, and Wrought Iron
- 454 ASTM E96 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
- 455 ASTM E102 - Test Method for Saybolt Furol Viscosity of Bituminous Materials at High Temperatures
- 456 ASTM E110 - Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Metallic Materials by Portable Hardness Testers
- 457 ASTM E154 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Walls, or as Ground Cover
- 458 ASTM E165 - Standard Practice for Liquid Penetrant Examination for General Industry
- 459 ASTM E190 - Test Method for Guided Bend Test for Ductility of Welds
- 460 ASTM E213 - Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Testing of Metal Pipe and Tubing
- 461 ASTM E290 - Test Methods for Bend Testing of Material for Ductility
- 462 ASTM E303 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Surface Frictional Properties Using the British Pendulum Tester.

- 463 ASTM E328 - Standard Test Method for Relaxation Tests for Materials and Structures.
- 464 ASTM E350 - Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Carbon Steel, Low-Alloy Steel, Silicon Electrical Steel, Ingot Iron, and Wrought Iron
- 465 ASTM E351 - Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Cast Iron-All Types
- 466 ASTM E376 - Standard Practice for Measuring Coating Thickness by Magnetic-Field or Eddy-Current (Electromagnetic) Examination Methods
- 467 ASTM E514 - Standard Test Method for Water Penetration and Leakage Through Masonry
- 468 ASTM E518 - Standard Test Methods for Flexural Bond Strength of Masonry
- 469 ASTM E810 - Standard Test Method for Coefficient of Retroreflection of Retroreflective Sheeting Utilizing the Coplanar Geometry
- 470 ASTM E812 - Test Method for Crack Strength of Slow-Bend Precracked Charpy Specimens of High-Strength Metallic Materials
- 471 ASTM E907 - Standard Test Method for Field Testing Uplift Resistance of Adhered Membrane Roofing Systems
- 472 ASTM E950 - Standard Test Method for Measuring the Longitudinal Profile of Travelled Surfaces with an Accelerometer Established Inertial Profiling Reference
- 473 ASTM E1002 - Standard Practice for Leaks Using Ultrasonics
- 474 ASTM E1003 - Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Leak Testing
- 475 ASTM E1170 - Standard Practices for Simulating Vehicular Response to Longitudinal Profiles of Traveled Surfaces
- 476 ASTM E1347 - Standard Test Method for Color and Color-Difference Measurement by Tristimulus (Filter) Colorimetry.
- 477 ASTM E1444 - Standard Practice for Magnetic Particle Testing
- 478 ASTM E1709 - Standard Test Method for Measurement of Retroreflective Signs Using a Portable Retroreflectometer at a 0.2 Degree Observation Angle
- 479 ASTM E1926 - Standard Practice for Computing International Roughness Index of Roads from Longitudinal Profile Measurements
- 480 ASTM E2340 - Standard Test Method for Measuring the Skid Resistance of Pavements and Other Trafficked Surfaces Using a Continuous Reading, Fixed-Slip Technique
- 481 ASTM E2540 - Standard Test Method for Measurement of Retroreflective Signs Using a Portable Retroreflectometer at a 0.5 Degree Observation Angle

- 482 ASTM E2583 - 07 Standard Test Method for Measuring Deflections with a Light Weight Deflectometer (LWD)
- 483 ASTM F137 - Standard Test Method for Flexibility of Resilient Flooring Materials with Cylindrical Mandrel Apparatus
- 484 ASTM F150 - Standard Test Method for Electrical Resistance of Conductive and Static Dissipative Resilient Flooring
- 485 ASTM F386 - Standard Test Method for Thickness of Resilient Flooring Materials Having Flat Surfaces
- 486 ASTM F925 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Chemicals of Resilient Flooring
- 487 ASTM F1514 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Heat Stability of Resilient Flooring by Color Change
- 488 ASTM F1515 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Light Stability of Resilient Flooring by Color Change
- 489 ASTM F2048 - Standard Practice for Reporting Slip Resistance Test Results
- 490 ASTM G6 - Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Pipeline Coatings
- 491 ASTM G12 - Standard Test Method for Nondestructive Measurement of Film Thickness of Pipeline Coatings on Steel
- 492 ASTM G57 - Standard Test Method for Field Measurement of Soil Resistivity Using the Wenner Four-Electrode Method
- 493 ASTM G62 - Test Methods for Holiday Detection in Pipeline Coatings
- 494 ASTM G90 - Standard Practice for Performing Accelerated Outdoor Weathering of Nonmetallic Materials Using Concentrated Natural Sunlight
- 495 ASTM G109 - Standard Test Method for Determining Effects of Chemical Admixtures on Corrosion of Embedded Steel Reinforcement in Concrete Exposed to Chloride Environments
- 496 ASTM G154 - Standard Practice for Operating Fluorescent Light Apparatus for UV Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials

15.46.7 American Welding Society (AWS):

- 1 AWS D1.1 - Structural Welding Code - Steel
- 2 AWS D1.4 - Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel (Where to use this code, especially in precast?)

15.46.8 British Standards Institute (BSI):

- 1 BS 65 - Specification for vitrified clay pipes, fittings and ducts, also flexible mechanical joints for use solely with surface water pipes and fittings
- 2 BS 434-1 - Bitumen road emulsions. Specification for anionic bitumen road emulsions
- 3 BS 476 - Fire tests on building materials and structures
- 4 BS 598-1 - Sampling and examination of bituminous mixtures for roads and other paved areas. Methods for the measurement of the rate of spread of coated chippings and the temperature of bituminous mixtures using non-contact temperature-measuring devices and for the assessment of the compaction performance of a roller
- 5 BS 598-110 - Sampling and examination of bituminous mixtures for roads and other paved areas. Methods of test for the determination of wheel-tracking rate and depth
- 6 BS 812-105.1 - Testing aggregates. Methods for determination of particle shape. Flakiness index
- 7 BS 812-105.2 - Testing aggregates. Methods for determination of particle shape. Elongation index of coarse aggregate
- 8 BS 812-109 - Testing aggregates. Methods for determination of moisture content
- 9 BS 812-110 - Testing aggregates. Methods for determination of aggregate crushing value (ACV)
- 10 BS 812-111 - Testing aggregates. Methods for determination of ten per cent fines value (TFV)
- 11 BS 812-112 - Testing aggregates. Method for determination of aggregate impact value (AIV)
- 12 BS 812-117 - Testing aggregates. Method for determination of water-soluble chloride salts
- 13 BS 812-118 - Testing aggregates. Methods for determination of sulphate content
- 14 BS 812-121 - Testing aggregates. Method for determination of soundness
- 15 BS 812-124 - Testing aggregates. Method for determination of frost heave
- 16 BS 1344-11, ISO 2746 - Methods of testing vitreous enamel finishes. High voltage test for enamelled articles for service under highly corrosive conditions
- 17 BS 1377-1 - Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. General requirements and sample preparation
- 18 BS 1377-2 - Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. Classification tests
- 19 BS 1377-3 - Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. Chemical and electro-chemical tests
- 20 BS 1377-4 - Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. Compaction-related tests
- 21 BS 1377-5 - Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. Compressibility, permeability and durability tests

- 22 BS 1377-7 - Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. Shear strength tests (total stress)
- 23 BS 1377-9 - Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. In-situ tests
- 24 BS 1881-121 - Testing concrete. Method for determination of static modulus of elasticity in compression
- 25 BS 1881-122 - Testing concrete. Method for determination of water absorption
- 26 BS 1881-124 - Testing concrete. Methods for analysis of hardened concrete
- 27 BS 1881-125 - Testing concrete. Methods for mixing and sampling fresh concrete in the laboratory
- 28 BS 1881-201 - Testing concrete. Guide to the use of non-destructive methods of test for hardened concrete
- 29 BS 1881-204 - Testing concrete. Recommendations on the use of electromagnetic covermeters
- 30 BS 1881-206 - Testing concrete. Recommendations for determination of strain in concrete
- 31 BS 1881-208 - Testing concrete. Recommendations for the determination of the initial surface absorption of concrete
- 32 BS 2499-3 - Hot-applied joint sealant systems for concrete pavements. Methods of test
- 33 BS 2782-0 - Methods of testing plastic. Introduction
- 34 BS 3262-3 - Hot-applied thermoplastic road marking materials. Specification for application of material to road surfaces
- 35 BS 3505 - Specification for unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) pressure pipes for cold potable water
- 36 BS 3900-D9, ISO 7724-2 - Methods of test for paints. Optical tests on paint films. Determination of colour and colour difference: measurement
- 37 BS 3987 - Specification for anodic oxidation coatings on wrought aluminium for external architectural applications
- 38 BS 4027 - Specification for sulfate-resisting Portland cement
- 39 BS 4050-2 - Specification for mosaic parquet panels. Classification and quality requirements
- 40 BS 4051, ISO 1765 - Method for determination of thickness of textile floor coverings
- 41 BS 4098 - Method for the determination of thickness, compression and recovery characteristics of textile floor coverings
- 42 BS 4449 - Steel for the reinforcement of concrete. Weldable reinforcing steel. Bar, coil and decoiled product. Specification

- 43 BS 4482 - Steel wire for the reinforcement of concrete products. Specification
- 44 BS 4483 - Steel fabric for the reinforcement of concrete. Specification
- 45 BS 4550-3.8 - Methods of testing cement. Physical tests. Test for heat of hydration
- 46 BS 4551 - Mortar. Methods of test for mortar. Chemical analysis and physical testing
- 47 BS 4592-0 - Industrial type flooring and stair treads. Common design requirements and recommendations for installation
- 48 BS 4660 - Thermoplastics ancillary fittings of nominal sizes 110 and 160 for below ground gravity drainage and sewerage
- 49 BS 4682-2 - Methods of test for dimensional stability of textile floor coverings. Determination of dimensional changes due to changes in ambient humidity
- 50 BS 4682-3 - Methods of test for dimensional stability of textile floor coverings. Determination of dimensional changes after exposure to heat
- 51 BS 4682-4 - Methods of test for dimensional stability of textile floor coverings. Determination of dimensional changes after immersion in water
- 52 BS 4790 - Method for determination of the effects of a small source of ignition on textile floor coverings (hot metal nut method)
- 53 BS 4805 - Method for determination of the dimensions of rectangular textile floor coverings
- 54 BS 4873 - Aluminium alloy windows and doorsets. Specification
- 55 BS 4939, ISO 3416 - Method for determination of thickness loss of textile floor coverings after prolonged heavy static loading
- 56 BS 4965 - Decorative laminated plastics sheet veneered boards and panels
- 57 BS 5212-3 - Cold applied joint sealant systems for concrete pavements. Methods of test
- 58 BS 5385-1 - Wall and floor tiling. Design and installation of ceramic, natural stone and mosaic wall tiling in normal internal conditions. Code of practice
- 59 BS 5385-2 - Wall and floor tiling. Design and installation of external ceramic and mosaic wall tiling in normal conditions. Code of practice
- 60 BS 5385-3 - Wall and floor tiling. Design and installation of internal and external ceramic floor tiles and mosaics in normal conditions. Code of practice
- 61 BS 5385-4 - Wall and floor tiling. Design and installation of ceramic and mosaic tiling in special conditions. Code of practice
- 62 BS 5385-5 - Wall and floor tiling. Design and installation of terazzo, natural stone and agglomerated stone tile and slab flooring. Code of practice
- 63 BS 5896 - Specification for high tensile steel wire and strand for the prestressing of concrete

- 64 BS 5911-1 - Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products. Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes (including jacking pipes) and fittings with flexible joints (complementary to EN1916)
- 65 BS 5911-3 - Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products. Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes and soakaways (complementary to EN1917)
- 66 BS 5911-4 - Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products. Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers (complementary to EN1917)
- 67 BS 5911-6 - Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products. Specification for road gullies and gully cover slabs
- 68 BS 5921 - Methods for determination of size, squareness and straightness of edge of textile floor covering tiles
- 69 BS 5930 - Code of practice for site investigations
- 70 BS 6001-1, ISO 2859-1 - Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes. Sampling schemes indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot-by-lot inspection
- 71 BS 6073-2 - Precast concrete masonry units. Guide for specifying precast concrete masonry units
- 72 BS 6076 - Specification for polymeric film for use as a protective sleeving for buried iron pipes and fittings (for site and factory application)
- 73 BS 6319-1 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Method for preparation of test specimens
- 74 BS 6319-2 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Method for measurement of compressive strength
- 75 BS 6319-3 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Methods for measurement of modulus of elasticity in flexure and flexural strength
- 76 BS 6319-5 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Methods for determination of density of hardened resin compositions
- 77 BS 6319-6 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Method for determination of modulus of elasticity in compression
- 78 BS 6319-7 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Method for measurement of tensile strength
- 79 BS 6319-8 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Method for the assessment of resistance to liquids
- 80 BS 6319-9 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Method for measurement and classification of peak exotherm temperature
- 81 BS 6319-10 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Method for measurement of temperature of deflection under a bending stress

- 82 BS 6319-11 - Testing of resin and polymer/cement compositions for use in construction. Methods for determination of creep in compression and in tension
- 83 BS 6496 - Specification for powder organic coatings for application and stoving to aluminium alloy extrusions, sheet and preformed sections for external architectural purposes, and for the finish on aluminium alloy extrusions, sheet and preformed sections coated with powder organic coatings
- 84 BS 6744 - Stainless steel bars for the reinforcement of and use in concrete. Requirements and test methods
- 85 BS 7044-1 - Artificial sports surfaces. Classification and general introduction
- 86 BS 7078 - Method for determination of the electrical resistance to earth of an installed textile floor covering
- 87 BS 7188 - Impact absorbing playground surfacing. Performance requirements and test methods
- 88 BS 7542 - Method of test for curing compounds for concrete
- 89 BS 7941-1 - Methods for measuring the skid resistance of pavement surfaces. Sideway-force coefficient routine investigation machine
- 90 BS 7941-2 - Methods for measuring the skid resistance of pavement surfaces. Test method for measurement of surface skid resistance using the GripTester braked wheel fixed slip device
- 91 BS 8102 - Code of practice for protection of below ground structures against water from the ground
- 92 BS 8420 - Methods of measuring irregularities on surfaces of roads, footways and other paved areas using straightedges and wedges
- 93 BS 8442 - Miscellaneous road traffic signs and devices. Requirements and test methods
- 94 BS 8443 - Specification for establishing the suitability of special purpose concrete admixtures
- 95 BS 8500-1 - Concrete. Complementary British Standard to EN206-1. Method of specifying and guidance for the specifier
- 96 BS 8500-2 - Concrete. Complementary British Standard to EN206-1. Specification for constituent materials and concrete
- 97 EN58, BS 2000-474 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Sampling bituminous binders
- 98 EN124 - Gully tops and manhole tops for vehicular and pedestrian areas. Design requirements, type testing, marking, quality control
- 99 EN196-1 - Methods of testing cement. Determination of strength
- 100 EN196-2 - Methods of testing cement. Chemical analysis of cement

- 101 EN196-3 - Methods of testing cement. Determination of setting time and soundness
- 102 EN196-5 - Methods of testing cement. Pozzolanicity test for pozzolanic cement
- 103 EN196-6 - Methods of testing cement. Determination of fineness
- 104 EN196-7 - Methods of testing cement. Methods of taking and preparing samples of cement
- 105 EN197-1 - Cement. Composition, specifications and conformity criteria for low heat common cements
- 106 EN206-1 - Concrete. Specification, performance, production and conformity
- 107 EN295-1 - Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers. Requirements
- 108 EN295-2 - Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers. Quality control and sampling
- 109 EN295-3 - Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers. Test methods
- 110 EN295-4 - Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers. Requirements for special fittings, adaptors and compatible accessories
- 111 EN295-5 - Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers. Requirements for perforated vitrified clay pipes and fittings
- 112 EN295-6 - Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers. Requirements for vitrified clay manholes
- 113 EN295-7 - Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers. Requirements for vitrified clay pipes and joints for pipe jacking
- 114 EN295-10 - Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers. Performance requirements
- 115 EN413-1 - Masonry cement. Composition, specifications and conformity criteria
- 116 EN413-2 - Masonry cement. Test methods
- 117 EN426 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of width, length, straightness and flatness of sheet material
- 118 EN427 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of the side length, squareness and straightness of tiles
- 119 EN428 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of overall thickness
- 120 EN445 - Grout for prestressing tendons. Test methods
- 121 EN447 - Grout for prestressing tendons. Basic requirements
- 122 EN450-1 - Fly ash for concrete. Definition, specifications and conformity criteria
- 123 EN450-2 - Fly ash for concrete. Conformity evaluation

- 124 EN451-1 - Method of testing fly ash. Determination of free calcium oxide content
- 125 EN451-2 - Method of testing fly ash. Determination of fineness by wet sieving
- 126 EN480-1 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Reference concrete and reference mortar for testing
- 127 EN480-2 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Determination of setting time
- 128 EN480-4 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Determination of bleeding of concrete
- 129 EN480-5 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Determination of capillary absorption
- 130 EN480-6 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Infrared analysis
- 131 EN480-8 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Determination of the conventional dry material content
- 132 EN480-10 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Determination of water soluble chloride content
- 133 EN480-11 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Determination of air void characteristics in hardened concrete
- 134 EN480-12 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Determination of the alkali content of admixtures
- 135 EN480-13 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Reference masonry mortar for testing mortar admixtures
- 136 EN480-14 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Test methods. Determination of the effect on corrosion susceptibility of reinforcing steel by potentiostatic electro-chemical test
- 137 EN485-1 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Sheet, strip and plate. Technical conditions for inspection and delivery
- 138 EN485-2 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Sheet, strip and plate. Mechanical properties
- 139 EN524-1 - Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons. Test methods. Determination of shape and dimensions
- 140 EN524-2 - Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons. Test methods. Determination of flexural behaviour
- 141 EN524-3 - Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons. Test methods. To-and-fro bending test
- 142 EN524-4 - Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons. Test methods. Determination of lateral load resistance

- 143 EN524-5 - Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons. Test methods. Determination of tensile load resistance
- 144 EN524-6 - Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons. Test methods. Determination of leaktightness (determination of water loss)
- 145 EN545 - Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for water pipelines. Requirements and test methods
- 146 EN571-1 - Non-destructive testing. Penetrant testing. General principles
- 147 EN573-3 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Chemical composition and form of wrought products. Chemical composition and form of products
- 148 EN598 - Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for sewerage applications. Requirements and test methods
- 149 EN639 - Common requirements for concrete pressure pipes including joints and fittings
- 150 EN640 - Reinforced concrete pressure pipes and distributed reinforcement concrete pressure pipes (non-cylinder type), including joints and fittings
- 151 EN641 - Reinforced concrete pressure pipes, cylinder type, including joints and fittings
- 152 EN642 - Prestressed concrete pressure pipes, cylinder and non-cylinder, including joints, fittings and specific requirement for prestressing steel for pipes
- 153 EN661 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of the spreading of water
- 154 EN662 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of curling on exposure to moisture
- 155 EN663 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of conventional pattern depths
- 156 EN664 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of volatile loss
- 157 EN665 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of exudation of plasticizers
- 158 EN666 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of gelling
- 159 EN669 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of dimensional stability of linoleum tiles caused by changes in atmospheric humidity
- 160 EN670 - Resilient floor coverings. Identification of linoleum and determination of cement content and ash residue
- 161 EN672 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of apparent density of agglomerated cork
- 162 EN684 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of seam strength
- 163 EN685 - Resilient, textile and laminate floor coverings. Classification
- 164 EN718 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of mass per unit area of a reinforcement or a backing of polyvinyl chloride floor coverings

- 165 EN755-2 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Extruded rod/bar, tube and profiles. Mechanical properties
- 166 EN755-3 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Extruded rod/bar, tube and profiles. Round bars, tolerances on dimensions and form
- 167 EN755-4 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Extruded rod/bar, tube and profiles. Square bars, tolerances on dimensions and form
- 168 EN755-6 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Extruded rod/bar, tube and profiles. Hexagonal bars, tolerances on dimensions and form
- 169 EN755-7 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Extruded rod/bar, tube and profiles. Seamless tubes, tolerances on dimensions and form
- 170 EN755-8 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Extruded rod/bar, tube and profiles. Porthole tubes, tolerances on dimensions and form
- 171 EN755-9 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Extruded rod/bar, tube and profiles. Profiles, tolerances on dimensions and form
- 172 EN771-1 - Specification for masonry units. Clay masonry units
- 173 EN771-2 - Specification for masonry units. Calcium silicate masonry units
- 174 EN771-3 - Specification for masonry units. Aggregate concrete masonry units (dense and light-weight aggregates)
- 175 EN771-4 - Specification for masonry units. Autoclaved aerated concrete masonry units
- 176 EN771-5 - Specification for masonry units. Manufactured stone masonry units
- 177 EN771-6 - Specification for masonry units. Natural stone masonry units
- 178 EN772-1 - Methods of test for masonry units. Determination of compressive strength
- 179 EN772-4 - Methods of test for masonry units. Determination of real and bulk density and of total and open porosity for natural stone masonry units
- 180 EN772-6 - Methods of test for masonry units. Determination of bending tensile strength of aggregate concrete masonry units
- 181 EN772-11 - Methods of test for masonry units. Determination of water absorption of aggregate concrete, autoclaved aerated concrete, manufactured stone and natural stone masonry units due to capillary action and the initial rate of water absorption of clay masonry units
- 182 EN772-13 - Methods of test for masonry units. Determination of net and gross dry density of masonry units (except for natural stone)
- 183 EN772-16 - Methods of test for masonry units. Determination of dimensions
- 184 EN772-20 - Methods of test for masonry units. Determination of flatness of faces of masonry units

- 185 EN772-21 - Methods of test for masonry units. Determination of water absorption of clay and calcium silicate masonry units by cold water absorption
- 186 EN932-1 - Tests for general properties of aggregates. Methods for sampling
- 187 EN932-3 - Tests for general properties of aggregates. Procedure and terminology for simplified petrographic description
- 188 EN933-1 - Tests for geometrical properties of aggregates. Determination of particle size distribution. Sieving method
- 189 EN933-3 - Tests for geometrical properties of aggregates. Determination of particle shape. Flakiness index
- 190 EN933-4 - Tests for geometrical properties of aggregates. Determination of particle shape. Shape index
- 191 EN933-7 - Tests for geometrical properties of aggregates. Determination of shell content. Percentage of shells in coarse aggregates
- 192 EN933-8 - Tests for geometrical properties of aggregates. Assessment of fines. Sand equivalent test
- 193 EN933-9 - Tests for geometrical properties of aggregates. Assessment of fines. Methylene blue test
- 194 EN933-11 - Tests for geometrical properties of aggregates. Classification test for the constituents of coarse recycled aggregate
- 195 EN934-1 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Common requirements
- 196 EN934-2 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Concrete admixtures. Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling
- 197 EN934-3 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Admixtures for masonry mortar. Definitions, requirements, conformity and marking and labelling
- 198 EN934-4 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Admixtures for grout for prestressing tendons. Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling
- 199 EN934-5 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Admixtures for sprayed concrete. Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling
- 200 EN934-6 - Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout. Sampling, conformity control and evaluation of conformity
- 201 EN969 - Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for gas pipelines. Requirements and test methods
- 202 EN984 - Textile floor coverings. Determination of the mass per unit area of the use surface of needle-punched floor coverings
- 203 EN985 - Textile floor coverings. Castor chair test

- 204 EN986 - Textile floor coverings. Tiles. Determination of dimensional changes due to the effects of varied water and heat conditions and distortion out of plane
- 205 EN994 - Textile floor coverings. Determination of the side length, squareness and straightness of tiles
- 206 EN1008 - Mixing water for concrete. Specification for sampling, testing and assessing the suitability of water, including water recovered from processes in the concrete industry, as mixing water for concrete
- 207 EN1015-4 - Methods of test for mortar for masonry. Determination of consistence of fresh mortar (by plunger penetration)
- 208 EN1015-9 - Methods of test for mortar for masonry. Determination of workable life and correction time of fresh mortar
- 209 EN1015-11 - Methods of test for mortar for masonry. Determination of flexural and compressive strength of hardened mortar
- 210 EN1015-12 - Methods of test for mortar for masonry. Determination of adhesive strength of hardened rendering and plastering mortars on substrates
- 211 EN1074-1 - Valves for water supply. Fitness for purpose requirements and appropriate verification tests. General requirements
- 212 EN1074-2 - Valves for water supply. Fitness for purpose requirements and appropriate verification tests. Isolating valves
- 213 EN1074-3 - Valves for water supply. Fitness for purpose requirements and appropriate verification tests. Check valves
- 214 EN1074-4 - Valves for water supply. Fitness for purpose requirements and appropriate verification tests. Air valves
- 215 EN1074-5 - Valves for water supply. Fitness for purpose requirements and appropriate verification tests. Control valves
- 216 EN1074-6 - Valves for water supply. Fitness for purpose requirements and appropriate verification tests. Hydrants
- 217 EN1092-2 - Flanges and their joints. Circular flanges for pipes, valves, fittings and accessories, PN designated. Cast iron flanges
- 218 EN1097-1 - Tests for mechanical and physical properties of aggregates. Determination of the resistance to wear (micro-Deval)
- 219 EN1097-2 - Tests for mechanical and physical properties of aggregates. Methods for the determination of resistance to fragmentation
- 220 EN1097-3 - Tests for mechanical and physical properties of aggregates. Determination of loose bulk density and voids

- 221 EN1097-5 - Tests for mechanical and physical properties of aggregates. Determination of the water content by drying in a ventilated oven
- 222 EN1097-6 - Tests for mechanical and physical properties of aggregates. Determination of particle density and water absorption
- 223 EN1097-8 - Tests for mechanical and physical properties of aggregates. Determination of the polished stone value
- 224 EN1107-1 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of dimensional stability. Bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing
- 225 EN1107-2 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of dimensional stability. Plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing
- 226 EN1109 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing. Determination of flexibility at low temperature
- 227 EN1253-1 - Gullies for buildings. Requirements
- 228 EN1253-2 - Gullies for buildings. Test methods
- 229 EN1296 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Bitumen, plastic and rubber sheets for roofing. Method of artificial ageing by long term exposure to elevated temperature
- 230 EN1297 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Bitumen, plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing. Method of artificial ageing by long term exposure to the combination of UV radiation, elevated temperature and water
- 231 EN1307 - Textile floor coverings. Classification of pile carpets
- 232 EN1321 - Destructive test on welds in metallic materials. Macroscopic and microscopic examination of welds
- 233 EN1324 - Adhesives for tiles. Determination of shear adhesion strength of dispersion adhesives
- 234 EN1338 - Concrete paving blocks. Requirements and test methods
- 235 EN1339 - Concrete paving flags. Requirements and test methods
- 236 EN1340 - Concrete kerb units. Requirements and test methods
- 237 EN1346 - Adhesives for tiles. Determination of open time
- 238 EN1347 - Adhesives for tiles. Determination of wetting capability
- 239 EN1348 - Adhesives for tiles. Determination of tensile adhesion strength for cementitious adhesives
- 240 EN1367-2 - Tests for thermal and weathering properties of aggregates. Magnesium sulfate test

- 241 EN1367-4 - Tests for thermal and weathering properties of aggregates. Determination of drying shrinkage
- 242 EN1399 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of resistance to stubbed and burning cigarettes
- 243 EN1423 - Road marking materials. Drop on materials. Glass beads, antiskid aggregates and mixtures of the two
- 244 EN1424 - Road marking materials. Premix glass beads
- 245 EN1426, BS 2000-49 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of needle penetration
- 246 EN1427 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of the softening point. Ring and Ball method
- 247 EN1435 - Non-destructive examination of welds. Radiographic examination of welded joints
- 248 EN1436 - Road marking materials. Road marking performance for road users
- 249 EN1463-1 - Road marking materials. Retroreflecting road studs. Initial performance requirements
- 250 EN1469 - Natural stone products. Slabs for cladding. Requirements
- 251 EN1470 - Textile floor coverings. Classification of needleled floor coverings except for needleled pile floor coverings
- 252 EN1471 - Textile floor coverings. Assessment of changes in appearance
- 253 EN1533 - Wood flooring. Determination of bending strength under static load. Test methods
- 254 EN1534 - Wood flooring. Determination of resistance to indentation. Test method
- 255 EN1536 - Execution of special geotechnical works. Bored piles
- 256 EN1548 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing. Method for exposure to bitumen
- 257 EN1744-1 - Tests for chemical properties of aggregates. Chemical analysis
- 258 EN1744-4 - Tests for chemical properties of aggregates. Determination of water susceptibility of fillers for bituminous mixtures
- 259 EN1744-5 - Tests for chemical properties of aggregates. Determination of acid soluble chloride salts
- 260 EN1744-6 - Tests for chemical properties of aggregates. Determination of the influence of recycled aggregate extract on the initial setting time of cement
- 261 EN1796 - Plastics piping systems for water supply with or without pressure. Glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on unsaturated polyester resin (UP)

- 262 EN1841 - Adhesives. Test methods for floor coverings and wall coverings. Determination of dimensional changes of a linoleum floor covering in contact with an adhesive
- 263 EN1847 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Plastics and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing. Methods for exposure to liquid chemicals, including water
- 264 EN1849-1 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of thickness and mass per unit area. Bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing
- 265 EN1849-2 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of thickness and mass per unit area. Plastic and rubber sheets
- 266 EN1910 - Wood and parquet flooring and wood panelling and cladding. Determination of dimensional stability
- 267 EN1916 - Concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced
- 268 EN1917 - Concrete manholes and inspection chambers, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced
- 269 EN1928 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Bitumen, plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing. Determination of watertightness
- 270 EN1931 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Bitumen, plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing. Determination of water vapour transmission properties
- 271 EN1963 - Textile floor coverings. Tests using the Lisson Tretrad machine
- 272 EN1997-1 - Eurocode 7. Geotechnical design. General rules
- 273 EN1997-2 - Eurocode 7. Geotechnical design. Ground investigation and testing
- 274 EN10025-1 - Hot rolled products of structural steels. General technical delivery conditions
- 275 EN10045-1 - Charpy impact test on metallic materials. Test method (V- and U-notches)
- 276 EN12002 - Adhesives for tiles. Determination of transverse deformation for cementitious adhesives and grouts
- 277 EN12003 - Adhesives for tiles. Determination of shear adhesion strength of reaction resin adhesives
- 278 EN12004 - Adhesives for tiles. Requirements, evaluation of conformity, classification and designation
- 279 EN12020-2 - Aluminium and aluminium alloys. Extruded precision profiles in alloys EN AW-6060 and EN AW-6063. Tolerances on dimensions and form
- 280 EN12057 - Natural stone products. Modular tiles. Requirements
- 281 EN12058 - Natural stone products. Slabs for floors and stairs. Requirements
- 282 EN12059 - Natural stone products. Dimensional stone work. Requirements

- 283 EN12105 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of moisture content of agglomerated composition cork
- 284 EN12190 - Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures. Test methods. Determination of compressive strength of repair mortar
- 285 EN12228 - Surfaces for sports areas. Determination of joint strength of synthetic surfaces
- 286 EN12234 - Surfaces for sports areas. Determination of ball roll behaviour
- 287 EN12310-1 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of resistance to tearing (nail shank). Bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing
- 288 EN12310-2 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of resistance to tearing (nail shank). Plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing
- 289 EN12311-1 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of tensile properties. Bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing
- 290 EN12311-2 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of tensile properties. Plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing
- 291 EN12316-1 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of peel resistance of joints. Bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing
- 292 EN12316-2 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of peel resistance of joints. Plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing
- 293 EN12317-1 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing. Determination of shear resistance of joints
- 294 EN12317-2 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of shear resistance of joints. Plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing
- 295 EN12350-1 - Testing fresh concrete. Sampling
- 296 EN12350-3 - Testing fresh concrete. Vebe test
- 297 EN12350-2 - Testing fresh concrete. Slump-test
- 298 EN12350-4 - Testing fresh concrete. Degree of compactability
- 299 EN12350-5 - Testing fresh concrete. Flow table test
- 300 EN12350-6 - Testing fresh concrete. Density
- 301 EN12350-7 - Testing fresh concrete. Air content. Pressure method
- 302 EN12372 - Natural stone test methods. Determination of flexural strength under concentrated load
- 303 EN12390-1 - Testing hardened concrete. Shape, dimensions and other requirements for specimens and moulds

- 304 EN12390-2 - Testing hardened concrete. Making and curing specimens for strength tests
- 305 EN12390-3 - Testing hardened concrete. Compressive strength of test specimens
- 306 EN12390-5 - Testing hardened concrete. Flexural strength of test specimens
- 307 EN12390-6 - Testing hardened concrete. Tensile splitting strength of test specimens
- 308 EN12390-7 - Testing hardened concrete. Density of hardened concrete
- 309 EN12390-8 - Testing hardened concrete. Depth of penetration of water under pressure
- 310 EN12504-1 - Testing concrete in structures. Cored specimens. Taking, examining and testing in compression
- 311 EN12504-2 - Testing concrete in structures. Non-destructive testing. Determination of rebound number
- 312 EN12504-4 - Testing concrete. Determination of ultrasonic pulse velocity
- 313 EN12517-1 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Evaluation of welded joints in steel, nickel, titanium and their alloys by radiography. Acceptance levels
- 314 EN12517-2 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Evaluation of welded joints in aluminium and its alloys by radiography. Acceptance levels
- 315 EN12591 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Specifications for paving grade bitumens
- 316 EN12592 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of solubility
- 317 EN12593, BS 2000-80 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of the Fraass breaking point
- 318 EN12594, BS 2000-461 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Preparation of test samples
- 319 EN12595, BS 2000-319 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of kinematic viscosity
- 320 EN12607-1, BS 2000-460.1 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of the resistance to hardening under influence of heat and air. RTFOT method
- 321 EN12607-2, BS 2000-460.2 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of the resistance to hardening under influence of heat and air. TFOT Method
- 322 EN12615 - Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures. Test methods. Determination of slant shear strength
- 323 EN12616 - Surfaces for sports areas. Determination of water infiltration rate
- 324 EN12617-4 - Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures. Test methods. Determination of shrinkage and expansion
- 325 EN12620 - Aggregates for concrete

- 326 EN12697-1 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Soluble binder content
- 327 EN12697-2 - Bituminous mixtures. Test method for hot mix asphalt. Determination of particle size distribution
- 328 EN12697-5 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Determination of the maximum density
- 329 EN12697-6 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Determination of bulk density of bituminous specimens
- 330 EN12697-8 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Determination of void characteristics of bituminous specimens
- 331 EN12697-11 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Determination of the affinity between aggregate and bitumen
- 332 EN12697-12 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Determination of the water sensitivity of bituminous specimens
- 333 EN12697-13 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Temperature measurement
- 334 EN12697-17 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Particle loss of porous asphalt specimen
- 335 EN12697-18 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Binder drainage
- 336 EN12697-22 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Wheel tracking
- 337 EN12697-24 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Resistance to fatigue
- 338 EN12697-26 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Stiffness
- 339 EN12697-27 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Sampling
- 340 EN12697-28 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Preparation of samples for determining binder content, water content and grading
- 341 EN12697-29 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Determination of the dimensions of a bituminous specimen
- 342 EN12697-30 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Specimen preparation by impact compactor
- 343 EN12697-31 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Specimen preparation by gyratory compactor
- 344 EN12697-33 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Specimen prepared by roller compactor
- 345 EN12697-34 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Marshall test

- 346 EN12697-35 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Laboratory mixing
- 347 EN12697-36 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Determination of the thickness of a bituminous pavement
- 348 EN12697-39 - Bituminous mixtures. Test methods for hot mix asphalt. Binder content by ignition
- 349 EN12808-1 - Grouts for tiles. Determination of chemical resistance of reaction resin mortars
- 350 EN12808-2 - Grouts for tiles. Determination of resistance to abrasion
- 351 EN12808-3 - Grouts for tiles. Determination of flexural and compressive strength
- 352 EN12808-4 - Grouts for tiles. Determination of shrinkage
- 353 EN12808-5 - Grouts for tiles. Determination of water absorption
- 354 EN12878 - Pigments for the colouring of building materials based on cement and/or lime. Specifications and methods of test
- 355 EN12899-1 - Fixed, vertical road traffic signs. Fixed signs
- 356 EN12970 - Mastic asphalt for waterproofing. Definitions, requirements and test methods
- 357 EN13036-1 - Road and airfield surface characteristics. Test methods. Measurement of pavement surface macrotexture depth using a volumetric patch technique
- 358 EN13036-4 - Road and airfield surface characteristics. Test methods. Method for measurement of slip/skid resistance of a surface. The pendulum test
- 359 EN13036-7 - Road and airfield surface characteristics. Test methods. Irregularity measurement of pavement courses. The straightedge test
- 360 EN13055-1 - Lightweight aggregates. Lightweight aggregates for concrete, mortar and grout
- 361 EN13055-2 - Lightweight aggregates. Lightweight aggregates for bituminous mixtures and surface treatments and for unbound and bound applications
- 362 EN13111 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Underlays for discontinuous roofing and walls. Determination of resistance to water penetration
- 363 EN13263-1 - Silica fume for concrete. Definitions, requirements and conformity criteria
- 364 EN13263-2 - Silica fume for concrete. Conformity evaluation
- 365 EN13286-44 - Unbound and hydraulically bound mixtures. Test method for the determination of the alpha coefficient of vitrified blast furnace slag
- 366 EN13297 - Textile floor coverings. Classification of needle pile floor coverings
- 367 EN13302, BS 2000-505 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of dynamic viscosity of bituminous binder using a rotating spindle apparatus

- 368 EN13303, BS 2000-506 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of the loss in mass after heating of industrial bitumen
- 369 EN13304 - Bitumen and bituminous binders – Oxidised bitumens
- 370 EN13305 - Bitumen and bituminous binders – Framework specification for hard industrial bitumens
- 371 EN13329 - Laminate floor coverings. Elements with a surface layer based on aminoplastic thermosetting resins. Specifications, requirements and test methods
- 372 EN13395-1 - Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures. Test methods. Determination of workability. Test for flow of thixotropic mortars
- 373 EN13395-2 - Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures. Test methods. Determination of workability. Test for flow of grout or mortar
- 374 EN13395-3 - Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures. Test methods. Determination of workability. Test for flow of repair concrete
- 375 EN13395-4 - Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures. Test methods. Determination of workability. Application of repair mortar overhead
- 376 EN13398, BS 2000-516 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of the elastic recovery of modified bitumen
- 377 EN13399, BS 2000-517 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of storage stability of modified bitumen
- 378 EN13823 - Reaction to fire tests for building products. Building products excluding floorings exposed to the thermal attack by a single burning item
- 379 EN13416 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Bitumen, plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing. Rules for sampling
- 380 EN13442 - Wood and parquet flooring and wood panelling and cladding. Determination of the resistance to chemical agents
- 381 EN13589 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of the tensile properties of modified bitumen by the force ductility method
- 382 EN13596 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Waterproofing of concrete bridge decks and other concrete surfaces trafficable by vehicles. Determination of bond strength
- 383 EN13598-1 - Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage. Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U), polypropylene (PP) and polyethylene (PE). Specifications for ancillary fittings including shallow inspection chambers
- 384 EN13647 - Wood flooring and wood panelling and cladding. Determination of geometrical characteristics
- 385 EN13696 - Wood flooring. Test methods to determine elasticity and resistance to wear and impact resistance

- 386 EN13702, BS 2000-513 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of dynamic viscosity of modified bitumen by cone and plate method

387 EN13738 - Geotextiles and geotextile-related products. Determination of pullout resistance in soil

388 EN13748-1 - Terrazzo tiles. Terrazzo tiles for internal use

389 EN13748-2 - Terrazzo tiles. Terrazzo tiles for external use

390 EN13808 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Framework for specifying cationic bituminous emulsions

391 EN13888 - Grout for tiles. Requirements, evaluation of conformity, classification and designation

392 EN13892-1 - Methods of test for screed materials. Sampling, making and curing specimens for test

393 EN13892-2 - Methods of test for screed materials. Determination of flexural and compressive strength

394 EN13892-8 - Methods of test for screed materials. Determination of bond strength

395 EN13924 - Bitumen and bituminous binders – Specifications for hard paving grade bitumens

396 EN13964 - Suspended ceilings. Requirements and test methods

397 EN13967 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Plastic and rubber damp proof sheets including plastic and rubber basement tanking sheet. Definitions and characteristics

398 EN14023 - Bitumen and bituminous binders – Specification framework for polymer modified bitumens

399 EN14223 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Waterproofing of concrete bridge decks and other concrete surfaces trafficable by vehicles. Determination of water absorption

400 EN14227-1 - Unbound and hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Cement bound granular mixtures

401 EN14227-2 - Hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Slag bound mixtures

402 EN14227-3 - Hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Fly ash bound mixtures

403 EN14227-4 - Hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Fly ash for hydraulically bound mixtures

404 EN14227-10 - Hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Soil treated by cement

405 EN14227-11 - Unbound and hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Soil treated by lime

406 EN14227-12 - Hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Soil treated by slag

- 407 EN14227-13 - Hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Soil treated by hydraulic road binder

408 EN14227-14 - Hydraulically bound mixtures. Specifications. Soil treated by fly ash

409 EN14231 - Natural stone test methods. Determination of the slip resistance by means of the pendulum tester

410 EN14259 - Adhesives for floor covering. Requirements for mechanical and electrical performance

411 EN14293 - Adhesives. Adhesives for bonding parquet to subfloor. Test methods and minimum requirements

412 EN14342 - Wood flooring. Characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking

413 EN14364 - Plastics piping systems for drainage and sewerage with or without pressure. Glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on unsaturated polyester resin (UP). Specifications for pipes, fittings and joints

414 EN14411 - Ceramic tiles. Definitions, classification, characteristics and marking

415 EN14565 - Resilient floor coverings. Floor coverings based upon synthetic thermoplastic polymers. Specification

416 EN14617-12 - Agglomerated stone. Test methods. Determination of dimensional stability

417 EN14630 - Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures. Test methods. Determination of carbonation depth in hardened concrete by the phenolphthalein method

418 EN14636-1 - Plastics piping systems for non-pressure drainage and sewerage. Polyester resin concrete (PRC). Pipes and fittings with flexible joints

419 EN14636-2 - Plastics piping systems for non-pressure drainage and sewerage. Polyester resin concrete (PRC). Manholes and inspection chambers

420 EN14691 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Waterproofing of concrete bridge decks and other concrete surfaces trafficable by vehicles. Compatibility by heat conditioning

421 EN14692 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Waterproofing of concrete bridge decks and other concrete surfaces trafficable by vehicles. Determination of the resistance to compaction of an asphalt layer

422 EN14693 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Waterproofing of concrete bridge decks and other concrete surfaces trafficable by vehicles. Determination of the behaviour of bitumen sheets during application of mastic asphalt

423 EN14694 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Waterproofing of concrete bridge decks and other concrete surfaces trafficable by vehicles. Determination of resistance to dynamic water pressure after damage by pre-treatment

424 EN14762 - Wood flooring. Sampling procedures for evaluation of conformity

- 425 EN14769, BS 2000-535 - Methods of test for petroleum and its products. Bitumen and bituminous binders. Accelerated long-term ageing conditioning by a pressure ageing vessel (PAV)
- 426 EN14770, BS 2000-536 - Methods of test for petroleum and its products. Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of complex shear modulus and phase angle. Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)
- 427 EN14771, BS 2000-533 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Determination of the flexural creep stiffness. Bending Beam Rheometer (BBR)
- 428 EN14808 - Surfaces for sports areas. Determination of shock absorption
- 429 EN14891 - Liquid applied water impermeable products for use beneath ceramic tiling bonded with adhesives. Requirements, test methods, evaluation of conformity, classification and designation
- 430 EN14810 - Surfaces for sports areas. Determination of spike resistance
- 431 EN14836 - Synthetic surfaces for outdoor sports areas. Exposure to artificial weathering
- 432 EN14837 - Surfaces for sports areas. Determination of slip resistance
- 433 EN14877 - Synthetic surfaces for outdoor sports areas. Specification
- 434 EN14901 - Ductile iron pipes, fittings and accessories. Epoxy coating (heavy duty) of ductile iron fittings and accessories. Requirements and test methods
- 435 EN14904 - Surfaces for sports areas. Indoor surfaces for multi-sports use. Specification
- 436 EN14978 - Laminate floor coverings. Elements with acrylic based surface layer, electron beam cured. Specifications, requirements and test methods
- 437 EN15167-1 - Ground granulated blast furnace slag for use in concrete, mortar and grout. Definitions, specifications and conformity criteria
- 438 EN15167-2 - Ground granulated blast furnace slag for use in concrete, mortar and grout. Conformity evaluation
- 439 EN15189 - Ductile iron pipes, fittings and accessories. External polyurethane coating for pipes. Requirements and test methods
- 440 EN15301-1 - Surfaces for sports areas. Determination of rotational resistance
- 441 EN15322 - Bitumen and bituminous binders. Framework for specifying cut-back and fluxed bituminous binders
- 442 EN15330-1 - Surfaces for sports areas. Synthetic turf and needle-punched surfaces primarily designed for outdoor use. Specification for synthetic turf
- 443 EN15330-2 - Surfaces for sports areas. Synthetic turf and needle- punched surfaces primarily designed for outdoor use. Specification for needle-punched surfaces

- 444 EN15468 - Laminate floor coverings. Elements with directly applied printing and resin surface layer. Specifications, requirements and test methods
- 445 EN15617 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Time-of-flight diffraction technique (TOFD). Acceptance levels
- 446 EN15813 - Polymer modified bituminous thick coatings for waterproofing. Determination of flexibility at low temperatures
- 447 EN15814 - Polymer modified bituminous thick coatings for waterproofing. Definitions and requirements
- 448 EN15816 - Polymer modified bituminous thick coatings for waterproofing. Resistance to rain
- 449 EN15817 - Polymer modified bituminous thick coatings for waterproofing. Water resistance
- 450 EN15820 - Polymer modified bituminous thick coatings for waterproofing. Determination of watertightness
- 451 EN16002 - Flexible sheets for waterproofing. Determination of the resistance to wind load of mechanically fastened flexible sheets for roof waterproofing
- 452 EN60893-2 - Insulating materials. Industrial rigid laminated sheets based on thermosetting resins for electrical purposes. Methods of test
- 453 ISO 148-1 - Metallic materials. Charpy pendulum impact test. Test method
- 454 ISO 527-1, BS 2782-3, ISO 527-1 - Plastics. Determination of tensile properties. General principles
- 455 ISO 527-2, BS 2782-3 - Plastics. Determination of tensile properties. Test conditions for moulding and extrusion plastics
- 456 ISO 527-3, BS 2782-3 - Plastics. Determination of tensile properties. Test conditions for films and sheets
- 457 ISO 527-5 - Plastics. Determination of tensile properties. Test conditions for unidirectional fibre-reinforced plastic composites
- 458 ISO 787-9 - General methods of test for pigments and extenders. Determination of pH value of aqueous suspension
- 459 ISO 1452-1 - Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC U). General
- 460 ISO 1452-2 - Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC U). Pipes
- 461 ISO 1452-3 - Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC U). Fittings
- 462 ISO 1452-4 - Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC U). Valves

- 463 ISO 1452-5 - Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC U). Fitness for purpose of the system
- 464 ISO 1461 - Hot dip galvanized coatings on fabricated iron and steel articles. Specifications and test methods
- 465 ISO 1519 - Paints and varnishes. Bend test (cylindrical mandrel)
- 466 ISO 2409, BS 3900-E6 - Paints and varnishes. Cross-cut test
- 467 ISO 2592, BS 2000-36 - Determination of flash and fire points. Cleveland open cup method
- 468 ISO 2719, BS 2000-34 - Determination of flash point. Pensky-Martens closed cup method
- 469 ISO 2812-1 - Paints and varnishes. Determination of resistance to liquids. Immersion in liquids other than water
- 470 ISO 2812-2 - Paints and varnishes. Determination of resistance to liquids. Water immersion
- 471 ISO 2812-3 - Paints and varnishes. Determination of resistance to liquids. Method using an absorbent medium
- 472 ISO 2812-4 - Paints and varnishes. Determination of resistance to liquids. Spotting methods
- 473 ISO 2812-5 - Paints and varnishes. Determination of resistance to liquids. Temperature-gradient oven method
- 474 ISO 2813 - Paints and varnishes. Measurement of specular gloss of non-metallic paint films at 20°, 60° and 85°
- 475 ISO 2814, BS 3900-D4 - Paints and varnishes. Comparison of contrast ratio (hiding power) of paints of the same type and colour
- 476 ISO 3059 - Non-destructive testing. Penetrant testing and magnetic particle testing. Viewing conditions
- 477 ISO 4136 - Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials. Transverse tensile test
- 478 ISO 4624, BS 3900-E10 - Paints and varnishes. Pull-off test for adhesion
- 479 ISO 5173 - Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials. Bend tests
- 480 ISO 6506-1 - Metallic materials. Brinell hardness test. Test method
- 481 ISO 6508-1 - Metallic materials. Rockwell hardness test. Test method (scales A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, N, T)
- 482 ISO 6892-1 - Metallic materials. Tensile testing. Method of test at ambient temperature
- 483 ISO 9015-1 - Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials. Hardness testing. Hardness test on arc welded joints

- 484 ISO 9015-2 - Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials. Hardness testing. Microhardness testing of welded joints
- 485 ISO 9016 - Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials. Impact tests. Test specimen location, notch orientation and examination
- 486 ISO 9239-1 - Reaction to fire tests for floorings. Determination of the burning behaviour using a radiant heat source
- 487 ISO 9863-1 - Geosynthetics. Determination of thickness at specified pressures. Single layers
- 488 ISO 9863-2 - Geotextiles and geotextile-related products. Determination of thickness at specified pressures. Procedure for determination of thickness of single layers of multilayer products
- 489 ISO 9864 - Geosynthetics. Test method for the determination of mass per unit area of geotextiles and geotextile-related products
- 490 ISO 9934-1 - Non-destructive testing. Magnetic particle testing. General principles
- 491 ISO 9963-1, BS 6068-2.51: - Water quality. Determination of alkalinity. Determination of total and composite alkalinity
- 492 ISO 9963-2, BS 6068-2.52 - Water quality. Determination of alkalinity. Determination of carbonate alkalinity
- 493 ISO 10319 - Geosynthetics. Wide-width tensile test
- 494 ISO 10321 - Geosynthetics. Tensile test for joints/seams by wide-width strip method
- 495 ISO 10416 - Petroleum and natural gas industries. Drilling fluids. Laboratory testing
- 496 ISO 10545-1 - Ceramic tiles. Sampling and basis for acceptance
- 497 ISO 10545-2 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of dimensions and surface quality
- 498 ISO 10545-3 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of water absorption, apparent porosity, apparent relative density and bulk density
- 499 ISO 10545-4 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of modulus of rupture and breaking strength
- 500 ISO 10545-5 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of impact resistance by measurement of coefficient of restitution
- 501 ISO 10545-6 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of resistance to deep abrasion for unglazed tiles
- 502 ISO 10545-7 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of resistance to surface abrasion for glazed tiles
- 503 ISO 10545-8 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of linear thermal expansion
- 504 ISO 10545-10 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of moisture expansion
- 505 ISO 10545-11 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of crazing resistance for glazed tiles

- 506 ISO 10545-13 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of chemical resistance
- 507 ISO 10545-14 - Ceramic tiles. Determination of resistance to stains
- 508 ISO 10863 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Ultrasonic testing. Use of time-of-flight diffraction technique (TOFD)
- 509 ISO 10893-6 - Non-destructive testing of steel tubes. Radiographic testing of the weld seam of welded steel tubes for the detection of imperfections
- 510 ISO 10893-7 - Non-destructive testing of steel tubes. Digital radiographic testing of the weld seam of welded steel tubes for the detection of imperfections
- 511 ISO 10893-11 - Non-destructive testing of steel tubes. Automated ultrasonic testing of the weld seam of welded steel tubes for the detection of longitudinal and/or transverse imperfections
- 512 ISO 11058 - Geotextiles and geotextile-related products. Determination of water permeability characteristics normal to the plane, without load
- 513 ISO 11600 - Building construction. Jointing products. Classification and requirements for sealants
- 514 ISO 11666 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Ultrasonic testing. Acceptance levels
- 515 ISO 11857 - Textile floor coverings. Determination of resistance to delamination
- 516 ISO 11890-1 - Paints and varnishes. Determination of volatile organic compound (VOC) content. Difference method
- 517 ISO 11890-2 - Paints and varnishes. Determination of volatile organic compound (VOC) content. Gas-chromatographic method
- 518 ISO 12236 - Geosynthetics. Static puncture test (CBR test)
- 519 ISO 12956 - Geotextiles and geotextile-related products. Determination of the characteristic opening size
- 520 ISO 13433 - Geosynthetics. Dynamic perforation test (cone drop test)
- 521 ISO 13845, BS 2782-11 - Plastics piping systems. Elastomeric-sealing-ring-type socket joints for use with unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) pipes. Test method for leaktightness under internal pressure and with angular deflection
- 522 ISO 14688-1 - Geotechnical investigation and testing. Identification and classification of soil. Identification and description
- 523 ISO 14688-2 - Geotechnical investigation and testing. Identification and classification of soil. Principles for a classification
- 524 ISO 14689-1 - Geotechnical investigation and testing. Identification and classification of rock. Identification and description

- 525 ISO 15614-1 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Arc and gas welding of steels and arc welding of nickel and nickel alloys
- 526 ISO 15614-2 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Arc welding of aluminium and its alloys
- 527 ISO 15614-3 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Fusion welding of non-alloyed and low-alloyed cast irons
- 528 ISO 15614-4 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Finishing welding of aluminium castings
- 529 ISO 15614-5 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Arc welding of titanium, zirconium and their alloys
- 530 ISO 15614-6 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Arc and gas welding of copper and its alloys
- 531 ISO 15614-7 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Overlay welding
- 532 ISO 15614-8 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Welding of tubes to tube-plate joints
- 533 ISO 15614-10 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Hyperbaric dry welding
- 534 ISO 15614-11 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Electron and laser beam welding
- 535 ISO 15614-12 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Spot, seam and projection welding
- 536 ISO 15614-13 - Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials. Welding procedure test. Resistance butt and flash welding
- 537 ISO 15630-1 - Steel for the reinforcement and prestressing of concrete. Test methods. Reinforcing bars, wire rod and wire
- 538 ISO 15630-2 - Steel for the reinforcement and prestressing of concrete. Test methods. Welded fabric
- 539 ISO 15630-3 - Steel for the reinforcement and prestressing of concrete. Test methods. Prestressing steel
- 540 ISO 17637 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Visual testing of fusion-welded joints
- 541 ISO 17638 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Magnetic particle testing
- 542 ISO 17640 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Ultrasonic testing. Techniques, testing levels, and assessment

- 543 ISO 22475-1 - Geotechnical investigation and testing. Sampling methods and groundwater measurements. Technical principles for execution
- 544 ISO 22476-2 - Geotechnical investigation and testing. Field testing. Dynamic probing
- 545 ISO 22476-3 - Geotechnical investigation and testing. Field testing. Standard penetration test
- 546 ISO 22476-12 - Geotechnical investigation and testing. Field testing. Mechanical cone penetration test (CPTM)
- 547 ISO 22825 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Ultrasonic testing. Testing of welds in austenitic steels and nickel-based alloys
- 548 ISO 23277 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Penetrant testing of welds. Acceptance levels
- 549 ISO 23278 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Magnetic particle testing of welds. Acceptance levels
- 550 ISO 23279 - Non-destructive testing of welds. Ultrasonic testing. Characterization of indications in welds
- 551 ISO 34-2 - Rubber, vulcanized or thermoplastic. Determination of tear strength. Small (Delft) test pieces
- 552 ISO 37 - Rubber, vulcanized or thermoplastic. Determination of tensile stress-strain properties
- 553 ISO 48 - Rubber, vulcanized or thermoplastic. Determination of hardness (hardness between 10 IRHD and 100 IRHD)
- 554 ISO 124 - Latex, rubber. Determination of total solids content
- 555 ISO 1766 - Textile floor coverings. Determination of thickness of pile above the substrate
- 556 ISO 2531 - Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for water applications
- 557 ISO 7619-1 - Rubber, vulcanized or thermoplastic. Determination of indentation hardness. Durometer method (Shore hardness)
- 558 ISO 7619-2 - Rubber, vulcanized or thermoplastic. Determination of indentation hardness. IRHD pocket meter method
- 559 ISO 8543 - Textile floor coverings. Methods for determination of mass
- 560 ISO 10580 - Resilient, textile and laminate floor coverings. Test method for volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions
- 561 ISO 10834 - Textile floor coverings. Non-destructive measurement of pile thickness above the backing. WRONZ gauge method
- 562 ISO 10874 - Resilient, textile and laminate floor coverings. Classification
- 563 ISO 11475 - Paper and board. Determination of CIE whiteness, D65/10° (outdoor daylight)

- 564 ISO 13007-1 - Ceramic tiles. Grouts and adhesives. Terms, definitions and specifications for adhesives
- 565 ISO 13007-2 - Ceramic tiles. Grouts and adhesives. Test methods for adhesives
- 566 ISO 13007-3 - Ceramic tiles. Grouts and adhesives. Terms, definitions and specifications for grouts
- 567 ISO 13007-4 - Ceramic tiles. Grouts and adhesives. Test methods for grouts
- 568 ISO 17984 - Machine-made textile floor coverings. Determination of dimensional changes after exposure to heat and/or water
- 569 ISO 23999 - Resilient floor coverings. Determination of dimensional stability and curling after exposure to heat
- 570 ISO 24334 - Laminate floor coverings. Determination of locking strength for mechanically assembled panels
- 571 ISO 24335 - Laminate floor coverings. Determination of impact resistance
- 572 ISO 24336 - Laminate floor coverings. Determination of thickness swelling after partial immersion in water
- 573 ISO 24341 - Resilient and textile floor coverings. Determination of length, width and straightness of sheet
- 574 ISO 24343-1 - Resilient and laminate floor coverings. Determination of indentation and residual indentation. Residual indentation
- 575 ISO 25620 - Laminate floor coverings. Determination of long-side friction for mechanically assembled panels
- 576 ISO 26985 - Resilient floor coverings. Identification of linoleum and determination of cement content and ash residue

15.46.9 American Public Health Association (APHA):

- 1 APHA 2130 - Turbidity
- 2 APHA 2320 - Alkalinity
- 3 APHA 2340 - Hardness
- 4 APHA 2510 - Conductivity
- 5 APHA 2540 - Solids
- 6 APHA 2710 - Tests on Sludges
- 7 APHA 3110 - Metals by Atomic Absorption Spectrometry
- 8 APHA 3120 - Metals by Plasma Emission Spectroscopy

- 9 APHA 3500-Al - Aluminium
- 10 APHA 3500-As - Arsenic
- 11 APHA 3500-Ca - Calcium
- 12 APHA 3500-Cd - Cadmium
- 13 APHA 3500-Cu - Copper
- 14 APHA 3500-Hg - Mercury
- 15 APHA 3500-K - Potassium
- 16 APHA 3500-Na - Sodium
- 17 APHA 3500-Ni - Nickel
- 18 APHA 3500-Mg - Magnesium
- 19 APHA 3500-Pb - Lead
- 20 APHA 3500-Se - Selenium
- 21 APHA 3500-Sr - Strontium
- 22 APHA 3500-Zn - Zinc
- 23 APHA 4500-Br - Boron
- 24 APHA 4500-Br⁻ - Bromide
- 25 APHA 4500-Cl - Chlorine (Residual)
- 26 APHA 4500-Cl⁻ - Chloride
- 27 APHA 4500-CN⁻ - Cyanide
- 28 APHA 4500-F⁻ - Fluoride
- 29 APHA 4500-H⁺ - pH Value
- 30 APHA 4500-N - Nitrogen
- 31 APHA 4500-Norg - Nitrogen (Organic)
- 32 APHA 4500-NH₃ - Nitrogen (Ammonia)
- 33 APHA 4500-NO₂⁻ - Nitrogen (Nitrite)
- 34 APHA 4500-NO₃⁻ - Nitrogen (Nitrate)
- 35 APHA 4500-O - Oxygen (Dissolved)

- 36 APHA 4500-P - Phosphorus
- 37 APHA 4500-S₂⁻ - Sulphide
- 38 APHA 4500-SiO₂ - Silica
- 39 APHA 4500-SO₄²⁻ - Sulphate
- 40 APHA 5210 - Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)
- 41 APHA 5520 - Oil and Grease
- 42 APHA 5310 - Total Organic Carbon (TOC)
- 43 APHA 5530 - Phenols
- 44 APHA 6200 - Volatile Organic Compounds
- 45 APHA 6630 - Organochlorine Pesticides
- 46 APHA 9222 - Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group
- 47 APHA 9223 - Enzyme Substrate Coliform Test
- 48 APHA 9510 - Detection of Enteric Viruses
- 49 APHA 9711 - Pathogenic Protozoa

15.46.10 Deutsches Institut für Normung EV (DIN) :

- 1 DIN 1048-5 - Testing concrete; testing of hardened concrete (specimens prepared in mould)
- 2 DIN English 18134 - Determination of Deformation and Strength Characteristics of Soils by the Plate Loading Test.
- 3 DIN 60500 - Geotextiles and geotextile related products

15.46.11 Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA) :

- 1 CIRIA Report 144, Integrity Testing in Piling Practice

15.46.12 United States Environmental Protection Agency:

- 1 USEPA 6010C - Inductively Coupled Plasma - Atomic Emission Spectroscopy (ICP-AES)
- 2 USEPA 5030C - Purge and Trap for Aqueous Samples
- 3 USEPA 8015D - Nonhalogenated Organics Using GC/FID

15.46.13 Swiss Standard - Normes SN (Suisse):



- 1 SN 640550 – Essais sur les sols et divers relatif à la mécanique des sols - Géotextiles,
définitions et descriptions d'exécution

END OF PART

ARAB ENGINEERING BUREAU